HP MediaSmart Server User's Guide
# Table of Contents

## Chapter 1. Welcome to the HP MediaSmart Server
- 1

## Chapter 2. Set up and Installation
- 3
  - What's in the Box? 3
  - The Server at a Glance 3
  - Find a Home for Your Server 5
    - Server Location 5
    - Network Requirements 5
    - Supported Operating Systems 6
    - Wireless Support 7
    - Turn on the Server 7
  - Install the Software 9
    - Update Your Firewall's Trusted Program List 9
    - Install Software on the First PC 20
    - Install Software on Additional PCs 28
    - Install the Software on a Mac 31
    - Troubleshooting a Mac Connection to the Server 32
  - Uninstall the Software 38
    - Uninstall the PC Client Software 38
    - Uninstall the Mac Client Software 39
  - HP Software Updates 39
    - HP Update Settings 39
    - Update and Roll Back the Server 42
    - Update and Roll Back Client PCs 46
    - Update and Roll Back Mac Clients 51

## Chapter 3. Start Using Your Server
- 55
  - Guided Tour 55
    - HP Home Page 55
    - Windows Home Server Console 57
  - First Steps 59
    - PC Backup and Restore 59
    - Mac Time Machine Backup 60
    - Using Shared Folders 64
    - Enable Guest Account or Set up User Accounts 67
    - Configure Remote Access 70
    - Secure your Server from Intruders 72
    - Add Shared Folders to Network Places 76
    - Install HP Add-ins for Windows Home Server 77
    - Register Your Server 78
    - Configure Server Settings 79
  - Getting Help for Using Your Server 86

## Chapter 4. HP Media Collector
- 89
  - About HP Media Collector 89
  - Configuring Media Collector 91
    - Configuring Media Collector General Settings 91
    - Configuring Media Collector for Photos 91
    - Configuring Media Collector for Music 94
    - Configure Media Collector for Videos 97
  - Media Collector Status 98
  - HP Media Collector Troubleshooting 98
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PC Backup, Restore, and Recover</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC Backup and Restore</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restore an Entire PC Hard Drive</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Backup and Recover</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Time Machine Backup</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recover an Entire Mac Hard Drive</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Server Backup, Recover, and Reset</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back up Server to a Device</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Server Recovery and Factory Reset</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chapter 9. Server Storage</strong></td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expand Server Storage</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal SATA Drives</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add an Internal SATA Drive</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remove an Internal SATA Drive</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB Drives, eSATA Drives, and Port Multipliers</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add and Remove an External USB Drive, eSATA Drive, or SATA Port Multiplier</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detach and Reattach a USB Drive</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A USB Drive Accidentally Detaches from the Server</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add and Remove Drives from Server Storage</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replace the System Drive</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chapter 10. Network and Firewall</strong></td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network Connection Issues</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network Health</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check that the Router is Correctly Configured for DHCP</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check the Network is Set Up Properly for TCP/IP</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check the Network NetBIOS Properties</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network Frequently Asked Questions</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What are Optimum Data Throughput Speeds for Different Network Interfaces?</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The First Backup is Taking a Long Time</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uninterruptible Power Supply is not Supported</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Firewall is Blocking the Connection</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Update Your Firewall's Trusted Program List</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chapter 11. Errors and Lights</strong></td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Server is Unresponsive</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Indicator is Off</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light-Bar Breathing Aqua White</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Light is Red</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light-Bar is Red</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardware Warning Messages</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File Transfer Failure</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Indicator Codes</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network Connection Light is Off</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network Connection Light Blinking Aqua White</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Server Not Showing Up on Your DMR</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows Home Server Frequently Asked Questions</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hubs and Network Health Light</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chapter 12. Product Information</strong></td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Specifications</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulatory Statements</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM-DRM 10 Licensed Technology</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limited Warranty and Technical Support Statement</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP MediaSmart Server 3.0 Update Read me</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chapter 13. licenses, copyrights and notices for open source components

Copyrights 283
- Firefly: GPL License 283
- ImageMagick: Compatible with GPL 288
- MiscUtil.dll: MiscUtil 291
- Sample Code: WPF Calculator 292
- Libsmbclient.dylib From SAMBA 3.0.38 GPLv2 292
- Sqlite-dotnet2: Public Domain License 297
- Tftpd32: Artistic License 298
- PacketVideo 299
  - Yahoo ASTRA Components for Flash: BSD License 299
  - PureMVC Framework: Creative Commons Attribution License 3.0 307
  - ScaleFilter: Software License Agreement (BSD License) 308

Glossary 313
Index 317
Chapter 1. Welcome to the HP MediaSmart Server

The HP MediaSmart Server protects and shares digital content—providing an easy-to-use, central repository for digital photos, music, videos, and documents. The HP MediaSmart Server supports computers running Microsoft® Windows® and Apple® Mac® OS X, enabling a more protected and reliable way of managing media and files.

**The HP MediaSmart Server Provides**

- **Mac and Windows Supported Operating Systems**
  
  Support for networks that have a mix of Microsoft Windows and Mac OS X 10.5 or later computers.

- **HP Photo Viewer and HP Photo Publisher**
  
  A simple photo management and sharing tool that lets you share photos directly from the server or through popular photo sharing web sites like snapfish, facebook, flickr, and Picasa Web Albums.

  Photo web site services are subject to change without notice and some services may not be available at the time of product purchase. The available service providers may vary in your country/region.

- **Media Collector**
  
  Media Collector automatically collects photos, music, and video files from computers on the network and organizes them on the server.

- **Media Streaming and Remote Media Streaming**
  
  Photos, videos, and music can be streamed to PCs or TVs on the network. Furthermore, you can enjoy your photos, music, and videos—while on the network or away—with remote media streaming to any Internet-connected computer.

- **PC Backup and Mac Backup**
  
  An automatic backup process for Windows PCs and Apple Macs on your home network.

  Automatic backup of computers running Microsoft Windows® Vista (32 & 64 bit), XP Home (SP2), XP Professional (SP2), Media Center Edition 2004 (SP2) or later, and Macs running Time Machine.

- **Remote Computer Access**
  
  Remote access to media and files with an easy-to-use, browser-based interface. With proper authorization, a remote user can log into their network and perform functions as if they were sitting at their networked computer.
• **iTunes Music Server**

  Any computer on the network that runs iTunes can access music on the server as an iTunes shared library.

• **Disk Duplication and Storage Expansion**

  A way to transparently duplicate selected folders on separate disk drives to help protect against a hard disk failure. Plus, it's easy to add storage as needs grow.

  Folder duplication requires at least two hard disks.
Chapter 2. Set up and Installation

WHAT'S IN THE BOX?

In the box you will find:

- HP MediaSmart Server
- Power cord
- Ethernet (RJ-45) cable
- Software and Documentation

For warranty and support information, see the Warranty and Support Guide on the Software Installation Disc.

THE SERVER AT A GLANCE

The following lights and symbols are found on the front and back of the HP MediaSmart Server.
The Front of the Server

**Light Bar.** There is one light bar for each internal **SATA** disk in the HP MediaSmart Server. The server can hold up to four disks.

**Power Light.** The power light is solid aqua white when the server is turned on.

**Network Connection Light.** The network connection light is solid aqua white when the server is connected to the network via a **router** or switch.

**Health Light.** The health light is solid aqua white when the server is operating correctly.

**USB Port.** Plug up to four USB 2.0 or later disk drives into the USB ports to expand your storage space. There is one USB port on the front and three on the back of the server.

The Back of the Server

**USB Port.** Plug up to four USB 2.0 or later disk drives into the USB ports to expand your storage space. There is one USB port on the front and three on the back of the server.

**eSATA Port.** Plug an eSATA (external SATA) hard drive into the eSATA port to expand your storage space.

**Ethernet Port.** Connect the HP MediaSmart Server to your network using an Ethernet cable.

**Power Switch.** Press to turn the HP MediaSmart Server on.

**Power Port.** Plug the included AC power cord into the HP MediaSmart Server.

Related Topics

- HP MediaSmart Server User's Guide
- [Health Indicator Codes](#)
- [Health Light is Red](#)
**Set up and Installation**

**Related Topics**
- Hubs and Network Health Light
- Light-bar is Pulsating Aqua White
- Light-bar is Red
- Network Connection Light Blinking
- Network Connection Light Off
- Power Indicator is Off

---

**FIND A HOME FOR YOUR SERVER**

**Server Location**

Find a suitable place to locate your HP MediaSmart Server before you install the software on your computers. The location you choose must have either an available wired network connection to your broadband router or a switch connected to your broadband router.

The server also requires adequate ventilation to ensure it does not get too hot:

- Do not locate the server in an unventilated space.
- Make sure that the server’s front and back panels are not blocked.
- Check that the location of the server is not too hot. Maximum environmental temperature for operating the server is 35 °C (95 °F).

**Network Requirements**

To successfully use the HP MediaSmart Server, your network must meet the following requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Recommended</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Server connection</td>
<td>100 Mbps to 1000 Mbps (Gigabit Ethernet) wired connection</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Network Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Recommended</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Home computers</td>
<td>One or more computers running a supported operating system with a wired or wireless network connection. For a list of supported operating systems, see Supported Operating Systems. The first installation must be on a Windows computer. Subsequent installations can be on a Windows or Mac computer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet connection</td>
<td>Broadband connection, such as DSL or cable, required for remote access functionality.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet browser</td>
<td>An Internet browser is required to run the HP MediaSmart Server software. Choose one from the following options.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Router</td>
<td>An external Internet broadband router with 100 Mbps (or faster) Ethernet connection to the server for remote access functionality and wired or wireless connections to the computers on the network. Additionally, your router must have DHCP enabled to provide an automatic IP address to the server.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Supported Operating Systems

The following operating systems are supported to work with the HP MediaSmart Server.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operating System</th>
<th>Automatic Backup of Computers Running...</th>
<th>File Sharing for Computers Running...</th>
<th>Remote Access to Computers Running...</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Linux</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac OS X 10.5 or later</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Set up and Installation

Supported Operating Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Windows Vista Business 32-bit or 64-bit SP2</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows Vista Business N 32-bit or 64-bit (European Union Only)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows Vista Enterprise 32-bit or 64-bit SP2</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows Vista Home Basic 32-bit or 64-bit SP2</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows Vista Home N 32-bit or 64-bit (European Union Only)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows Vista Home Premium 32-bit or 64-bit SP2</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows Vista Ultimate 32-bit or 64-bit SP2</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows XP Home SP3</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows XP Professional SP3</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows XP Media Center Edition 2005 with SP2 and Rollup 2</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wireless Support

You must connect the HP MediaSmart Server to your router (or switch) with an Ethernet cable. The server does not support wireless connection to your router. However, computers connected wirelessly to a wireless access point or router are supported.

Turn on the Server

In this article...

- The Server in Your Network
- Turn on the Server
- Check the Server Lights

The Server in Your Network

How you connect the HP MediaSmart Server to your network depends on the network configuration.

This example shows a broadband router connecting the following:
The server requires a DHCP-enabled router to get its IP address. By default, most routers include a DHCP server. For more information, check your router documentation.

**Caution**
If you have wireless functionality on your network, be sure to enable your router’s security settings, such as WPA or WEP, to protect your network. See the documentation that came with your router.

**Turn on the Server**

1. **Plug in.** Plug one end of the power cord into the server’s power receptacle and the other end into an electrical outlet.

2. **Connect.** Connect one end of the Ethernet cable to the server and the other end to an available Ethernet port on your router or to a switch that is connected to your router.

3. **Power on.** Press the Power button on the back of the server.
   The server takes approximately 60 seconds to start up. The indicator lights blink and change color throughout the startup process. Wait for all of the server lights to be pulsing before proceeding with the software installation.

**Important**
Do not attach USB devices to the HP MediaSmart Server during initial setup. For additional information, see Add and Remove an External USB Drive, eSATA Drive, or SATA Port Multiplier.
**Check the Server Lights**

The lights on the front of the HP MediaSmart Server indicate the status of the server. After the HP MediaSmart Server startup completes but prior to the first software installation, the indicator lights show:

- **Hard drives**—breathing aqua white
- **Power**—breathing aqua white
- **Network**—breathing aqua white
- **Health**—breathing aqua white

After you complete the software installation, all lights should be solid aqua white.

---

**Related Topics**

- HP MediaSmart Server User's Guide
  - Health Indicator Codes
  - Health Light is Red
  - Hubs and Network Health Light
  - Light-bar is Pulsating Aqua White
  - Light-bar is Red
  - Network Connection Light Blinking
  - Network Connection Light off
  - Power Indicator is Off

---

**INSTALL THE SOFTWARE**

**Update Your Firewall's Trusted Program List**

The Software Installation Disc installs several programs that enable your computer to communicate with the HP MediaSmart Server over your network. Software firewalls installed on your computer can block this communication and prevent the computer from locating the HP MediaSmart Server on your network.

**Note**

If Media Collector is not collecting music, photos, or videos and you use a third party firewall, add a firewall exception for port 21 TCP/outbound within the local subnet. Consult your software's documentation for details on how to do this.
Set Your Firewall or Anti-Virus Programs to Automatically "Learn" New Programs

It is recommended that you set your firewall and anti-virus programs to "Learn" new programs before installing the HP MediaSmart Server software. After the HP MediaSmart Server software is installed, the firewall should prompt you to allow the installed programs to communicate with the server.

Allow the following HP MediaSmart Server programs to communicate through your firewall or anti-virus program:

- C:\Program Files\Windows Home Server\MountBackup.exe
- C:\Program Files\Windows Home Server\RestoreOffProc.exe
- C:\Program Files\Windows Home Server\WHSTrayApp.exe
- C:\Program Files\Windows Home Server\WHSConsoleClient.exe
- C:\Program Files\Windows Home Server\WHSConnector.exe
- C:\Program Files\Windows Home Server\BackupEngine.exe
- C:\Program Files\Windows Home Server\WHSOOBE.exe
- C:\Program Files\Hewlett-Packard\HP MediaSmart Server\MediaCollectorClient.exe
- C:\Program Files\Hewlett-Packard\HP MediaSmart Server\MSSConnectorService.exe
- C:\Program Files\Hewlett-Packard\HP MediaSmart Server\ControlCenter.exe
- C:\Program Files\Hewlett-Packard\HP Software Update\HPWUCli.exe

Manually Add Programs to Your Firewall or Anti-Virus Program's Trusted List

Some firewall or anti-virus programs may not automatically update their trusted programs list. Instructions for manually updating several common firewall and anti-virus programs are listed below. If your firewall or anti-virus program is not listed, please contact the vendor to find out how to manually add programs to the trusted programs list. Additionally, see the documentation that came with your firewall or anti-virus program for the latest information.
Click the vendor to expand and view the instructions on updating their trusted programs list. Click again to hide the instructions.

- **AVG**

Open the AVG Anti-Virus plus Firewall. Double-click the Firewall button to configure the Firewall. Add the programs listed at the top of this page.

![AVG Anti-Virus plus Firewall](image)

- **McAfee**

Open your McAfee Security Center, click **Internet and Network**, and then click the **Advanced** button in the firewall section. Click **Program Permissions**, then click **Add Allowed Program**. Add the programs listed at the top of this page.

**Note**

McAfee's firewall automatically disables Windows Firewall and sets itself as your default firewall.
To add exceptions to your firewall using Windows Vista, perform the following steps:
1. Click **Start**, **Control Panel**, and then **Security Center**.

2. Click **Allow a program through Windows Firewall**.
3. Select the Exceptions tab and then click Add Program.

4. In the Add a Program dialog box, click Browse. Add the programs listed at the top of this page.

5. Click OK.

- Microsoft Windows XP

To add exceptions to your firewall using Windows XP, perform the following steps:
1. Click **Start**, **Control Panel**, and then **Security Center**.

![Control Panel](image1)

2. Click **Windows Firewall**.

![Windows Security Center](image2)

3. Select the **Exceptions** tab and then click **Add Program**.

4. In the **Add a Program** dialog box, click **Browse**. Add the programs listed at the top of this page.
5. Click OK.

- Norton

Click Options in Norton to change the firewall settings. Add the programs listed at the top of this page.
Set up and Installation

- **Symantec**
  
  Open Symantec Endpoint Protection, click Change Settings, and then click Configure Settings for Network Threat Protection. Add the programs listed at the top of this page.

- **Trend Micro**
  
  1. Open the Trend Micro Main Console, select the Personal Network and Firewall Controls tab, and then click Settings.
2. On the **Personal Firewall** page, click **Add**.
3. Select the **Program Control** tab and then click **Add**.

4. Click **Browse** and add the programs listed at the top of this page.

5. Click **OK**.

- **ZoneAlarm**
1. Open ZoneAlarm Security.

2. Click **Program Control**, **Programs**, and then **Add**.

3. Add the programs listed at the top of this page.

### Install Software on the First PC

The following steps outline the key decision points during the software installation. Click each step to expand it and see additional information.

**Important**

To ensure a smooth software installation,

- The first installation must be on a Windows computer. Subsequent installations can be on a Windows or Mac computer.

- **Update Your Firewall's Trusted Program List**

- Verify that you have administrator privileges on the computer where you are doing the install (step 1 below).

- Write down your server name (step 6 below).

- Write down your server password (step 7 below).
1. **Check for Administrator Privileges.**

   You must have administrative privileges on your computer to install the software. Complete the following steps to view or change user account settings.

   - On Windows Vista, Click **Start, Control Panel, and then User Accounts and Family Safety**
   - On Windows XP, Click **Start, Control Panel, and then double-click User Accounts**
   - On Mac OS X 10.5 or Later, Click **System Preferences, Accounts, and check Allow user to administer this computer**

2. **Insert the Software Installation Disc into a network PC.**

3. **Click Next to progress through the Install Wizard and install the HP MediaSmart Server client software.**

   The HP MediaSmart Server software installs first. This software is used to

   - Provide a single point of access for all of the server's features,
   - Share photos and videos easily over the Internet using HP Photo Publisher and HP Photo Viewer
   - Centralize your photo, video, and music libraries using HP Media Collector

The Windows Home Server Connector:

- Connects your computer to the server
- Automatically backs up your computer every night
- Monitors the health of the network and computers running Windows Vista
- Enables configuration of the server from your computer

The Windows Home Server software installation runs only once—on the first computer where you run the Software Installation Disc.
5. **Select to wake up this computer if it is in sleep or hibernate mode to run a scheduled backup.**

If you do not turn on this option now, you can enable it later.

   a. At the computer, right-click the Windows Home Server icon in the system tray.

   b. Check **Wake this Computer for Backup** in the shortcut menu.

6. **Name the HP MediaSmart Server.**

   Type a name for your server. Server names can be:
   
   - 15 characters maximum with no spaces
   - Letters (at least one), numbers and hyphens
Important
This is the only time you can name your server. It cannot be changed later. Write down your server name. The default name is hpstorage.

7. Set the server password.

Create a strong password. A strong password must be at least 7 characters long and must fulfill three of the following requirements:

- Uppercase characters
- Lowercase characters
- Numbers
- Symbols (such as !, @, and #)

Note
The password hint can be seen by anyone who clicks the Password hint button on the Windows Home Server Connector logon window.

Important
This is the only opportunity you will have to set the server password.
The server password is not the same as a user password. User accounts and passwords are setup in the Windows Home Server Console.


The Windows Home Server installation checks for any relevant important updates. This may take some time to complete, but does not require additional information from you.

**Important**

Do not restart or turn off your home server during the update process.
9. Type the password you created above and log on to the Windows Home Server.

10. The install checks for HP MediaSmart Server updates.

    The HP MediaSmart Server installation checks for any updates. Installing updates ensures that you experience the full functionality and optimal performance of the HP MediaSmart Server.
11. **Install server updates if they are available.**

If there is an update, select it and complete the instructions on the screen to install it.

**Important**

Do not restart or turn off your home server during the update process.

The Windows Home Server console opens. Use the console to set up user accounts and configure HP MediaSmart Server features. Click Help in the upper right corner of the Console to get additional assistance.

Install Software on Additional PCs

You can install the client software through a web browser or you can use the Software Installation Disc to install the HP MediaSmart Server client software and Windows Home Server Connector on the other computers on the network. Install the software on one computer at time.

Note
If you misplaced or damaged your Software Installation Disc, you can also install the client software directly from the server. For more information, see To install from the server using Windows XP or Windows Vista below.

In this article...

- Install from the Software Installation Disc
- Install from the Server using Windows XP or Windows Vista
Set up and Installation

- Install from the Server using a Browser Window
- Set up Additional Computers

### Install from the Software Installation Disc

1. Insert the Software Installation Disc into a computer connected to the network.
   You must have administrative privileges to install. For additional information, see [Installing the Software on the First Computer](#).

2. Follow the instructions on the installation wizard.
   The installation process is identical to installing on the first computer except for the following:
   - The Windows Home Server Setup does not run.
   - Your server password is required to install, as shown in the following figure:

   ![Windows Home Server Connector](image)

### Install the from the Server using Windows XP or Windows Vista

1. At the computer, click **Start**, and then **Run**.

   Type the following (UNC) network address:
   ```plaintext
   \hpstorage\Software\Home Server Connector Software\setup.exe
   ```

   The network address will be different if you renamed your server. In this case type,
   ```plaintext
   \<server name>\Software\Home Server Connector Software\setup.exe
   ```

2. Click **OK**.

### Install from the Server using a Browser Window

1. Open a web browser and type the following address [http://hpstorage:55000](http://hpstorage:55000).
   The address will be different if you renamed your server. In this case type [http://<server name>:55000](http://<server name>:55000). The Windows Home Server Connector Setup window opens.
2. Click **Download Now**.

![Windows Home Server Connector Setup](image)

*Note*

You can come back later to get the toolkit or contact information. Type the address, http://<server name>:55000, in a browser window.

3. A file download security warning and a Internet Explorer dialog box may pop up. Click **Run**.

4. A dialog box opens stating that software is being downloaded from your server. Click **Next**, when the download is complete.

5. The **Install Wizard** opens and gives you the rest of the installation instructions.

**Set up Additional Computers**

After installing the software on the Software Installation Disc, there are a few setup options for you to consider.

- The computer is automatically set up to be backed up each night. If you want to customize back up settings for this computer, see **Computer Backups**.

- If you created individual user accounts in Windows Home Server for one or more network members that use this computer, you also need to set up computer user accounts for them if you want them to be able to access features on the server without logging on. For additional information, see User Accounts in the Windows Home Server help.

- If there are photos, music, or videos on this computer that you want collected on the server, set up media collection for this computer. For additional information, see **Configuring Media Collector General Settings**.
Install the Software on a Mac

In this article...

- Install using the Software Installation Disc
- Install from the Server

Install using the Software Installation Disc

The first client installation must be on a PC. Subsequent installations can be on a Mac or PC.

**Note**
You must have administrative privileges on your computer to install the software. Click System Preferences, Accounts, and check Allow user to administer this computer.

1. Insert the Software Installation Disc.

2. Double-click Install HP MediaSmart Server Software.pkg.

3. Click Continue on the Welcome to the HP MediaSmart Server Software page.

4. Click Continue and Agree on the End User License Agreement.

5. Choose a location to install the client software or click Install to continue with the default location.
   You may be asked to type your Mac computer administrator password.

6. The summary screen notifies you that the software installed successfully. Click Close.
   The Server Preferences dialog opens.

7. Type your server name and password.
   Your server name will be hpstorage unless you changed it during the first PC client installation.
8. Once your credentials have been authenticated, click **Apply**.

![Authentication Screen]

**Note**
Server Name and Password have to be authenticated prior to using the HP Home Page, or entering preferences for BackUp.

**Install from the Server**
1. At the Mac computer, open a Finder window.
2. Click **hpstorage** in the Shared category of the left Sidebar. If you renamed the HP MediaSmart Server during the first installation, select that name in the Shared category. You are connected to the server. If you experience problems connecting to the server see, Troubleshooting a Mac Connection to the Server.
3. Open the **Software** folder.
4. Open the **Mac** folder.
5. Double-click **HP MSS Client.dmg**.
6. Double-click **Install HP MediaSmart Server Software.pkg** and follow the instructions on the screen.

**Troubleshooting a Mac Connection to the Server**

File sharing is a key advantage of having a server. The HP MediaSmart Server enables you to place documents, music, photos, or videos on the server and share them with all of the Macs and
Set up and Installation

PCs on your network. This document explains how to connect your Mac to the server so you can access shared folder contents.

In this article...

- Before Connecting to the Server
- Connection Method A: Using the Finder
- Connection Method B: Using Connect to Server and the Server Name
- Connection Method C: Using Connect to Server and the Server's IP Address
- Pinging the Server

Before Connecting to the Server

Some set up and decisions are required before connecting your Mac computer to the server and accessing shared folders.

- The client software is installed on one PC.
- The client software is installed on the Mac you are trying to connect to the server.
- Decide how you will connect the Mac to the server—administrator account, user account, or guest account.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Types of Accounts</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type of Account</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Guest Account | The guest account is useful when people are visiting your and need temporary access to your server. In these cases, it probably does not make sense to create a user account for each person. Instead, you can create a single guest account that all visitors use. The guest account may or may not have a password. | 1. From the Server menu select Launch Home Server Console.  
2. Select the User Accounts tab.  
3. Double-click the Guest account and click Enable Account… on the Properties dialog.  
   You have the option to create a password for the guest account or leave it blank.  
4. Click the Shared Folder tab to define folder access. |
| User Account | The server pairs user accounts on the server with those on a computer to identify who is connecting to the server and to maintain security. Each server user account has a unique user name and password that should match their computer log on name and password. Each user account on the server can have their own shared folder access levels. | 1. From the Server menu select Launch Home Server Console.  
2. Select the User Accounts tab.  
3. Click Add from the Windows Home Server Console User Accounts tab. Complete the information in the Add User Account wizard. |
Types of Accounts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Account</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Server Account Creation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Administrator Account</td>
<td>Connecting as the server administrator gives you access to all shared folders on the server. The administrator account’s user name is always Administrator.</td>
<td>The server administrator account is created the first time you install the client software on a PC. You enter a password during the installation. See Installing Software on the First PC.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- If you created a User Account on the server, create a matching User Account on the Mac (if it does not already exist). The Mac user account should have the same user name and password as the server user account.
  On the Mac computer, choose Apple menu > System Preferences > Accounts. On the Accounts dialog, verify the dialog features are unlocked and click “+” to add a user account. Complete the information on the Accounts dialog.

**Connection Method A: Using the Finder**

Connecting to the HP MediaSmart Server using the Finder is quick and easy. The Finder can also remember your server logon settings so subsequent connections are effortless.

1. At the Mac computer, choose File > New Finder Window.
2. Click hpstorage in the Shared category of the left Sidebar. If you renamed the HP MediaSmart Server during the first installation, select that name in the Shared category.
Note

The same Sidebar shows up in Save and Open dialog boxes of your programs too, making your server available to you for opening and saving files.

If you don’t see the server in the Finder window’s Shared category,

- The server may not be connected to the network,
- The Mac computer may not be connected to the network,
- Or maybe the check box is turned off for Connected Servers and Bonjour Computers in Finder > Preferences... > Sidebar.

3. If you are not automatically connected to the server, click Connect As...

Precisely how you connect to the server depends on what kind of server account you are using: Guest, User Account, or Administrator.

- **Guest account with no password**—You are automatically connected to the server when you click the server name in the Finder.

- **Guest account with a password**—In the dialog that opens, select Registered User, type the server's Guest account Password, and click Connect. You do not need to change the Name. Check Remember this password in my keychain to remember your settings and automatically connect to the server in the future.

- **User account**—If you have a User Account on the server, select Registered User, type the Name and Password that was created in the server's user account in the Windows Home Server Console, and click Connect. Check Remember this password in my keychain to remember your settings and automatically connect to the server in the future.

- **Administrator account**—Alternately, you can connect to the server using the server's administrator account. Select Registered User, type Administrator for the Name, and type the server's Password. The server's password was created the first time you installed the server software on a PC.

4. Navigate to the folder you want on the server.

The folders that display depend on the Shared Folder Access settings for the guest account or user account that you used to connect to the server. To change Shared Folder Access settings, select Launch Home Server Console from the Server menu. Click the User Accounts tab and
double-click the guest account or user account. Select the **Shared Folder Access** tab to change settings. Click **OK** to accept the changes.

If you connected to the server using the Administrator account, you will see all of the server's shared folders.

---

**Connection Method B: Using Connect to Server and the Server Name**

Follow these steps to connect to Windows File Sharing (SMB) from Mac OS X 10.5 or later. SMB is the native sharing protocol for Microsoft Windows operating systems.

1. At the Mac computer, choose **Go > Connect to Server…** on the Apple menu bar.
2. Type the following **Server Address**:

   smb://ServerName/ShareName

   For example, type the following server address to connect to the music shared folder:

   smb://hpstorage/music

   ![Connect to Server](image)

   If you renamed your server during the first software installation, remember to use that server name instead of hpstorage. A shared folder name is required. The shared folder name cannot contain spaces; type `%20` instead of spaces. Additionally, you cannot connect to a shared folder name that contains a hyphen.

---

**Connection Method C: Using Connect to Server and the Server's IP Address**

The Mac computer may not recognize the server's name in some cases. If that happens, connect to the server using its IP address instead of the server name. If you are unsure of your server's IP address, you can log on to your **router** to see a list of IP addresses for all network connected devices.

To log on to your router, open an Internet **browser window**, type the router's IP address in the address bar and press Enter. The router's IP address will be one of the following:

- 192.168.1.1,
Set up and Installation

- 192.168.0.1, or
- Obtain your router's IP address from a Mac by selecting **Apple menu > System Preferences > Network**. Select **Built-in Ethernet** on the left menu. The router IP address is on the right side of the Network dialog.

![Network setup on Mac](image)

- To obtain the router's IP address from a PC, select **Start > Run**. Type `cmd` and click **OK**. In the DOS window, type `ipconfig` and press **Enter**. Use the **Default Gateway IP** address to log on to your router.

2. Once logged in to the router, look for a list of connected devices. Each router is different. See your router's documentation if you do not find the server's IP address right away.

3. Once you find your server's IP address, choose **Go > Connect to Server…** on the Apple menu bar.

4. Type the **Server Address**.
   Your address will be different but will look similar to the following,

   `smb://192.168.0.180/music`
Note
Click "+" to add the server address to your list of favorites.

5. Click Connect.

6. Log on to the server using either a guest account, user account, or administrator account.

**Pinging the Server**

To troubleshoot a connection failure, you can ping the server.

1. Open a Finder window and choose Applications > Utilities > Network Utility.
2. Select the Ping tab.
3. Type the server’s IP address.
4. Click Ping.

A successful ping verifies a connection between the Mac computer and the server.

If you are unable to ping the server, check that the server is on and that all network cables are securely connected. You may also need to reset your router.

**UNINSTALL THE SOFTWARE**

**Uninstall the PC Client Software**

1. Click the Start menu, Control Panel, and Add or Remove Programs.
2. Select HP MediaSmart Server and click Remove.
4. Close Add or Remove Programs.
Uninstall the Mac Client Software
In this article...

- Uninstall using the Software Installation Disc
- Uninstall from the Server

Uninstall using the Software Installation Disc

1. Insert the Software Installation Disc.
2. Double-click Uninstall HP MediaSmart Server Software.
3. Follow the instructions on the screen.

Uninstall from the Server

1. At the Mac computer, open a Finder window.
2. Click hpstorage in the Shared category of the left Sidebar.
   If you renamed the HP MediaSmart Server during the first installation, select that name in the
   Shared category. You are connected to the server. If you experience problems connecting to the
   server see, Troubleshooting a Mac Connection to the Server.
3. Open the Software folder.
4. Open the Mac folder.
5. Double-click HP MSS Client.dmg.
6. Double-click Uninstall HP MediaSmart Server Software and follow the instructions on the
   screen.

HP Software Updates

HP Update Settings

Use the HP MediaSmart Server software update to keep your server and networked computers
current with the latest HP software, online help, and new features.
HP MediaSmart Server software update does not update the Microsoft Windows Home Server operating system. For information about updating Windows Home Server, see Configuring Windows Update in the Windows Home Server Console Help.

In this article...

- Configure HP Update
- Version Information

**Configure HP Update**

1. At the PC, double-click the Windows Home Server icon in the system tray and log on. At the Mac, select **Launch Home Server Console** from the **Server** menu.

2. Click **Settings** in the upper right of the Console.

3. Select **HP MediaSmart Server** in the left menu and click the **HP Update** tab.

![HP Software Update Settings](image)

4. The following choices are available in the **Configure** section. HP recommends that you select **Automatically download and install updates**.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Configure Options</th>
<th>Additional Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Automatically download and install updates</strong></td>
<td>(recommended)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Download updates and let me choose when to install</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turn off automatic updates</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Version**

`3.0.1.31137 - 7/15/2009`

*Check for updates* Install Rollback

**HP Update Privacy Policy**
### Set up and Installation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Automatically download and install updates (recommended)</td>
<td>Requires no user action. Downloads and installs updates on the server in the background. If necessary the server will automatically reboot.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Download updates and let me choose when to install</td>
<td>Requires user action. Your computer notifies you that an update has been downloaded and is ready to install on the server. Additionally, the Install link turns blue under HP MediaSmart Server software updates. To update the server after an update is downloaded, click Install under HP MediaSmart Server software updates in the Windows Home Server Console.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turn off automatic updates</td>
<td>Not recommended. To get updates with this choice you will have to click <strong>Check for updates</strong> located in the Version section.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. Click **OK**.

**Version Information**

The following information and options are in the Version section of the HP Update dialog.

- The server software version number and date are shown.
- Click **Check for updates** to immediately check for available software updates, regardless of the configuration settings you selected above.
- The Install link becomes active when an update has been downloaded, but not installed. Click **Install** to run the server update.
- The Rollback link becomes active when a software update has been installed. Use this link to uninstall the update on the server and revert to the previous server software version.

**Important**

Clicking **Install** or **Rollback** only makes changes to the server software. Each networked computer still needs to be updated or rolled back so that the server and client computers are running the same version of software. See **Updating and Rolling Back Client PCs** or **Updating and Rolling Back Mac Clients** for more information.
**Update and Roll Back the Server**

Use HP Update to keep your server and networked computers current with the latest HP software, online help, and new features.

**Important**
The server must be updated before client PCs and Macs are updated. The server and the client computers must be running the same version of the HP MediaSmart Server software.

**In this article...**

- [Update the Server](#)
- [Roll Back the Server](#)

### Update the Server

The method you use to update the server depends on how you configured HP Update. Click on a bullet to see additional information.

- **To automatically check for updates**

  If you selected *Automatically download and install updates* when you configured HP Update, then you do not need to take further action. The server will install updates in the background as they are available.

- **To manually check for updates**

  ![Note](image)

  If you have never restarted your HP MediaSmart Server, you may need to turn it off and back on before you check for updates.

  1. At the computer, double-click the Windows Home Server icon in the system tray and log on.

  2. Click Settings in the upper right of the Console.

  3. Select **HP MediaSmart Server** in the left menu and click the **HP Update** tab.

  4. Click the **Check for updates** link.

  5. If an update is found it will be listed as below. Click **Next** to start the install process and follow default choices to complete the software install.
To manually install an update copied to the server

1. If you downloaded a software update from the www.hp.com site, you can manually install it by copying the software update package to your server. Once the update is on the server, complete the following steps.

2. At the computer, double-click the Windows Home Server icon in the system tray and log on.

3. Click Settings in the upper right of the Console.

4. Select HP MediaSmart Server in the left menu and click the HP Update tab.

5. Click the Check for updates link. After the install wizard checks for pending updates on your server, you will see the select package page where you can select the Search button.
6. Click **Select file**.

7. Type the full path to the file that you copied to the server or select the **Browse** button navigate to the file and select **OK**.

8. Click **Finish** to start the install process and follow the default choices to complete the server software install.
Roll Back the Server

1. At the PC, double-click the Windows Home Server icon in the system tray and log on.
   At the Mac, select Launch Home Server Console from the Server menu.
2. Click Settings in the upper right of the Console.
3. Select HP MediaSmart Server in the left menu and click the HP Update tab.
4. Click Rollback and then click Yes in the confirmation screen.

   Note
   If you updated the client software, it must also be uninstalled so that the server and the client are running the same version of the HP MediaSmart Server software.

HP Software Update Settings

HP Software Update regularly checks for important updates for your HP MediaSmart Server and can install them for you.

Configure

- Automatically download and install updates (recommended)
- Download updates and let me choose when to install
- Turn off automatic updates

Version

3.0.1.31137  -  7/15/2009

Check for updates  Install  Rollback

HP Update Privacy Policy

Note
HP Update does not update the Microsoft Windows Home Server operating system. For information about updating Windows Home Server, see Configuring Windows Update in the Windows Home Server Console Help.
Update and Roll Back Client PCs

Note
Update the server software prior to updating the client software. If your server does not have the correct software version, you will get an error message when you try to install the client software. See Updating and Rolling Back the Server for more information.

In this article...

Update Client PCs
Roll Back Client PCs
Check the Client PC Version Number
Check the Server Version Number

Update Client PCs

There are multiple ways of updating your client PCs. Once the server is updated, the client PC software update file is on the server and can be run from the software folder. The client PC update can also be downloaded and run from HP Update. The following sections describe various methods for installing the client PC update. Click an option to expand and view the instructions for updating your client. Click again to hide the instructions.

- **To Update Client PCs Using Run Programs**
  1. At the computer, click Start, and then Run.

    ![Run dialog box](image)

    Type the following (UNC) network address.
    \hpstorage\Software\Home Server Connector Software\setup.exe

    If you renamed your server during the initial software installation the path will be \<server name>\Software\Home Server Connector Software\setup.exe.

    2. Follow the instructions on your computer for installing the update.

- **To Update Client PCs Using HP Update**
  1. Click the Start menu, HP, and HP Update.
2. Click **Settings** to configure HP Update.

3. Click **Next** to immediately check for a client PC update.

4. Follow the instructions on your computer for installing the update.

- **To Update Client PCs Using the Software Installation Disc**

  The Software Installation Disc runs an executable file that is on your server. When the server software is updated, the new client executable file is placed on the server but not installed. As long as you run the Software Installation Disc after you update the server, the CD will find the new client executable file on the server and install it.

- **To Update Client PCs Using a Browser**

  1. Open a Web Browser and type the following address [http://hpstorage:55000](http://hpstorage:55000).
     
     If you renamed your server during the initial installation the URL will be [http://<servername>:55000](http://<servername>:55000).
     
     The Windows Home Server Connector Setup window opens.

  2. Click **Download Now**.

---

**Roll Back Client PCs**

**Important**

You must roll back your server prior to rolling back the client PC. See [Updating and Rolling Back the Server](#).

1. Click the **Start** menu, **Control Panel**, and **Add or Remove Programs**.

2. Select **HP MediaSmart Server** and click **Remove**.
3. Select **Windows Home Server Connector** and click **Remove**.

4. Close **Add or Remove Programs**.

5. At the computer, click **Start**, and then **Run**.

   Type the following (UNC) network address.
   \hpstorage\Software\Home Server Connector Software\setup.exe

   The network address will be different if you renamed your server. In this case type,
   
   The network address will be different if you renamed your server. In this case type,
   \<server name>\Software\Home Server Connector Software\setup.exe

6. Click **OK**.

   Install the software on one computer at a time.

### Check the Client PC Version Number

It is important for the server software and the PC client software to be on the same version in order for them to work together properly. Complete the following steps to confirm that the server and the client are on the same version.

#### On Windows XP

1. To check the PC client software version number on Windows XP, click **Start** and **Control Panel**.

2. Click **Add or Remove Programs**.

3. Select **HP MediaSmart Server** and then **Click here for information support**.

   The About dialog opens.

#### On Windows Vista

1. To check the client software version number on Windows Vista, click **Start** and **Control Panel**.

2. Select **Programs** and then **Programs and Features**.

3. If the details are not displayed, from the **Organize** menu select **Layout** and **Details Pane**.
4. Select HP MediaSmart Server to see the version number.

Check the Server Version Number

1. To check the server software version number on a PC, double-click the Windows Home Server icon in the system tray and log on. At the Mac, select Launch Home Server Console from the Server menu.

2. Click Settings in the upper right of the Console.

3. Select HP MediaSmart Server in the left menu and click the HP Update tab. The version number is at the bottom of the HP Update tab.
The server and client software should have compatible version numbers. The following table lists the version numbers that work together.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Server Version</th>
<th>PC Client Version</th>
<th>Mac Client Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.3.6.21622</td>
<td>1.2.1.18999, 1.3.6.21622</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3.8.25155</td>
<td>1.2.1.18999, 1.3.6.21622, 1.3.8.25155</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.7.24261</td>
<td>2.1.7.24261</td>
<td>1.0.0b20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.5.10.26972, 2.5.10.27366</td>
<td>2.5.10.26972</td>
<td>2.5.0b51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Update and Roll Back Mac Clients

This article describes how to manually check for a Mac client update or roll back. Mac computers connected to the network automatically check for changes to the HP MSS Client.dmg file once a day and notify you if it has changed.

In this article...

- Update Mac Clients
- Roll Back Mac Clients
- Check the Mac Client Version Number
- Check the Server Version Number

Update Mac Clients

Important

Update the server software prior to updating the client software. The server update and the Mac client update are downloaded at the same time through the HP Update mechanism in the Windows Home Server Console. Updating the server ensures that the most recent copy of the HP MSS Client.dmg is on your server and ready to install. See Updating and Rolling Back the Server for more information.

1. From the HP MediaSmart Server menu, choose Open Preferences.
2. Click the Software Update tab.
3. Click Check Now.
   If the HP MSS Client.dmg file on the server has changed, you will be prompted to install the file. The HP MSS Client.dmg may have changed because an update was downloaded from HP or because the server administrator rolled back the server software.
4. Follow the instructions on the screen for installing the file.

Roll Back Mac Clients

1. First, roll back the server software.
   When the server is rolled back using the HP Update mechanism in the Windows Home Server Console, it also rolls back the HP MSS Client.dmg file that is located on the server. See Updating and Rolling Back the Server for more information.
2. On the Mac, choose Open Preferences from the HP MediaSmart Server menu.
3. Click the Software Update tab.
4. Click Check Now.
   If the server roll back completed successfully, the HP MSS Client.dmg file on the server will have changed and you will be prompted to install the file.
5. Follow the instructions on the screen for installing the file.
Check the Mac Client Version Number

It is important for the Server software and the Mac client software to be on the same version in order for them to work together properly. Complete the following steps to confirm that the server and the client are on the same version.

1. To check the Mac client software version number, go to the HP MediaSmart Server menu and select About.
The Mac client version number is displayed in the About dialog.

![HP MediaSmart Server Software]

Check the Server Version Number

1. To check the server software version number on a PC, double-click the Windows Home Server icon in the system tray and log on.
   At the Mac, select Launch Home Server Console from the Server menu.

2. Click Settings in the upper right of the Console.

3. Select HP MediaSmart Server in the left menu and click the HP Update tab.
The version number is at the bottom of the HP Update tab.

Note
Server version 2.1.7.24261 and Mac client version 1.0.0b20 work together. Starting with version 2.5, the server and the client version numbers will have the same first two numbers.
The server and client software should have compatible version numbers. The following table lists the version numbers that work together.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Server Version</th>
<th>PC Client Version</th>
<th>Mac Client Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.3.6.21622</td>
<td>1.2.1.18999, 1.3.6.21622</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3.8.25155</td>
<td>1.2.1.18999, 1.3.6.21622, 1.3.8.25155</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1.7.24261</td>
<td>2.1.7.24261</td>
<td>1.0.0b20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.5.10.26972, 2.5.10.27366</td>
<td>2.5.10.26972</td>
<td>2.50b51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chapter 3. Start Using Your Server

GUIDED TOUR

HP Home Page

The HP Home Page is the starting point for accessing the features of the HP MediaSmart Server.

In this article...

- Open the HP Home Page on a PC
- Open the HP Home Page on a Mac
- The HP Home Page Icons

Open the HP Home Page on a PC

The HP Home Page can be accessed from the following:

- Windows Start menu—At the computer, click Start, All Programs, and then select HP MediaSmart Server.

- Desktop icon—At the computer, double-click the HP MediaSmart Server icon on the desktop.

Open the HP Home Page on a Mac

The HP Home Page can be accessed from the following:

- Using the Finder—At the Mac, click Finder, Applications, and then select HP MediaSmart Server Home.

- Server Menu—Select Open Home Page from the HP MediaSmart Server menu at the top of the screen.

If the Server menu is hidden, open System Preferences from the Apple menu, and then select HP MediaSmart Server. Check Show HP MediaSmart Server in the menu bar.
The HP Home Page Icons

Media Streamer—Opens a web application for streaming music, videos, and photos in your home. For more information, see About Media Streamer.

HP Photo Publisher—Publish photos from your Server to your favorite photo-sharing site. Friends and family can see your photos on the Internet. For more information, see About HP Photo Publisher.

HP Photo Viewer—View the photo albums that are shared from this server. For more information, see HP Photo Viewer Home.

Access Files on Server—Browse the folders and files on your server. This feature is optimized for remote browsing and is enabled when you open the HP Home Page from a remote location.

Computer Access—Remotely connect to your server or a computer on your home network. This feature is enabled when you open the HP Home Page from a remote location.

Server—Opens a folder that displays a list of all your shared folders.

Music—Opens a folder that displays a list of music and music subfolders.

Photos—Opens a folder that displays a list of photos and photo subfolders.

Video—Opens a folder that displays a list of videos and video subfolders.

Backup Now (PC) or Time Machine (Mac)—Backup your computer to the server.

User’s Guide—Contains installation information, setup instructions, how to use the server, tutorials, and other important information.

Online support—Go to the HP Support web site, where you can get more information about the HP MediaSmart Server.

Registration—Click to go to https://register.hp.com and register your HP MediaSmart Server. Registering your Server ensures that your information is on file with HP if you should need technical support services.

Shop HP—Get accessories for your server and shop HP Home & Home Office.
Windows Home Server Console

OPEN THE WINDOWS HOME SERVER CONSOLE

The Windows Home Server Console is where you manage and configure the HP MediaSmart Server. You can access the Windows Home Server Console from a PC in the following ways. The Windows Home Server Console cannot be opened on a Mac.

In this article...

Open the WHS Console from the Start Menu

1. At the computer, click Start, All Programs, and then select Windows Home Server Console.
2. Log on to the Windows Home Server Console.

Open the WHS Console from the HP MediaSmart Server Desk Icon

1. From the computer desktop, double-click HP MediaSmart Server icon.
2. In the HP Home Page, click the Tools tab.
3. Click Home Server Console.
4. Log on to the Windows Home Server Console.

Open the WHS Console from the System Tray

1. At the computer, double-click the Windows Home Server icon in the system tray.
2. Log on to the Windows Home Server Console.

Open the WHS Console from a Mac

1. At the Mac, Select Launch Home Server Console from the Server menu.

THE SERVER TOUR

1. At the PC, double-click the Windows Home Server icon in the system tray and log on.
At the Mac, select Launch Home Server Console from the Server menu.
2. Click **Overview** and then **Tour** in the left menu.
The following features are illustrated.

The HP MediaSmart Server includes many features and applications designed to help you secure, store and share your information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>HP MediaSmart Server Features</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Feature</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media Collector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photo Publisher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Converter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Server for iTunes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stream to TV via xBox, PS3, DMA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Share iTunes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP Photo Viewer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stream to PC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iStream to iPhone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Online Backup (optional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shop Online</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**THE WINDOWS HOME SERVER TABS**

The Windows Home Server enables you to share, store, access, and automatically protect your pictures, videos, music, and files. It contains the following tabs:

- **HP MediaSmart Server**—Access HP features and functionality.
• **Computers & Backups**—View and customize backups. Also, view the status of your home computers. For more information, see **Computers & Backup** in the Windows Home Server Console Help.

• **User Accounts**—Add, remove, and modify user accounts. For more information, see **User Accounts** in the Windows Home Server Console Help.

  **Shared Folders**—Add, open, remove, and view the properties of the shared folders on your server. For more information, see **Shared Folders** in the Windows Home Server Console Help.

• **Server Storage**—View, add, repair, and remove hard drives from server storage. For more information, see **Server Storage** in the Windows Home Server Console Help.

• **Network**—Displays health notifications from your server and your home computers. For more information, see **Network Health** in the Windows Home Server Console Help.

• **Settings**—Configure general settings, such as date and time, backups, passwords, media sharing, remote access, add-ins, resources, and more. For more information, see **Server Settings** in the Windows Home Server Console Help.

• **Help**—Access the Windows Home Server Console Help.

---

**FIRST STEPS**

**PC Backup and Restore**

After running the Software Installation Disc on a computer it is automatically added to the list of computers that are backed up by the HP MediaSmart Server each night. The entire computer is backed up by default.

Complete the following steps to customize the hard drive volumes to back up, or to exclude folders from the backup.

1. At the PC, double-click the Windows Home Server icon in the system tray and log on. At the Mac, select **Launch Home Server Console** from the **Server** menu.

2. Click the **Computers & Backups** tab.

3. Select a computer and click **Configure Backup**. Follow the instructions in the **Backup Configuration Wizard**.

---

**Related Topics**

- Windows Home Server Console Help
  - Computers & Backup
  - How does backup work?
  - Managing and Configuring Backups
  - Restoring Computer Backups
Mac Time Machine Backup

In this article...

- Determine Used Space on Your Local Disk
- Configure Time Machine Backups
- Change the Backup Disk Size
- Delete a Backup Disk

**Determine Used Space on Your Local Disk**

Begin by finding out how much space your data currently occupies on your Local disk. When you set up Time Machine, the minimum backup disk size is automatically calculated for you. However, you may want to increase the backup disk size depending on how often you create or change files on your Mac.

1. Open a Finder window and select the Local disk.
2. On the Apple menu bar, choose File > Get Info.
3. In the Local Info window, look in the General section next to find the Used disk space.
Multiply the used disk space by 1.5. The result is the minimum amount of disk space Time Machine can work with (That’s because Time Machine needs space for all of your files plus some extra room to enable it to store new data and multiple copies of files that change.). However, more space is always better, because it enables Time Machine to retain backups that go further into the past. A backup disk with at least 1.5 times as much free space as the amount occupied on your local disk is recommended, and more if possible.

**Configure Time Machine Backups**

Before you begin,

- The HP MediaSmart Server software has to be installed on your Mac. See [Installing and Uninstalling Mac Software](#).
- You must be logged on to the Mac with an account that has administrator privileges.

To configure the HP MediaSmart Server as a valid Time Machine backup device,

1. From the HP MediaSmart Server menu, select **Open Preferences**.
2. On the **Server** tab, verify that the server name and the server’s administrator password are authenticated.

This information is used by Time Machine to set up the backup destination, as well as the links to the shares on the server. This information may have been entered at the end of the Mac software install. If so, you will be authenticated automatically.
3. Select the **Backup** tab and type a **Backup Disk Size**.

The suggested minimum disk space size displays in the dialog based on approximately 1.5 times the size of your used disk space. However, HP recommends creating a backup disk that is at least as large as your total local disc capacity, or larger if possible. When choosing a backup disk size, you may want to consider how much you use your Mac and how much disk space you have available on your server. The backup disk size cannot exceed the amount of free space that you have available on one server disk.

**Important**
You can resize your backup disk later if you need more room. Resizing the backup disk overwrites the current backup disk and causes all data to be lost. See [Change the Backup Disk Size](#).
Note
The location for the backup is on the server at \hpstorage\Mac\Backup. If the Mac shared folder has been deleted from the server, you must create it. At a PC, double-click the Windows Home Server icon in the system tray and log on. Or at a Mac, select Launch Home Server Console from the Server menu. Click the Shared Folders tab and Add a shared folder named Mac.

4. Click Apply.

This process can take quite some time based on the size of the backup disk and server activity. Once the formatting process is complete, the Backup Disk Status changes to Started.

Note
The backup file will be located at <server name>\Mac\Backup. The file name is based on the serial number of the Mac system, and cannot be changed. Do not manually delete or rename this file.

5. Click Open Time Machine Preferences, click Choose Backup Disk and select Backup to HP MediaSmart Server as the backup disk.

Backup to HP MediaSmart Server may already be selected. You may have to change the backup location to the HP MediaSmart Server if you had a previous Time Machine backup that pointed to a different location.

Change the Backup Disk Size
1. From the HP MediaSmart Server menu, select Open Preferences.

2. Click the Backup tab.

3. In the Backup Disk Status, click Stop.
The Backup Disk Status changes to Stopped and the virtual disk icon on the desktop goes away after the backup disk stops.

Note
You may have to wait several minutes for the backup disk to stop. Please be patient. If the backup disk does not stop and it appears to hang, it could be because an application or other process is accessing the backup disk in the background. If this is the case, attempt to eject the disk using Finder.

4. Enter a new value in the Backup Disk Size and select Resize from the action menu.
   You cannot select Resize until the disk is stopped and the disk size is changed.

5. Click Apply.

6. A pop up warning appears informing you the file already exists and that continuing will erase the existing backup data and start over. To continue with the new size click Delete and Continue.
Delete a Backup Disk

You may want to delete a backup disk if you need to free up space on your server for other things or if you are no longer using your Mac.

1. From the HP MediaSmart Server menu, select Open Preferences.

2. Click the Backup tab.

3. In the Backup Disk Status, click Stop.
   The Backup Disk Status changes to Stopped and the virtual disk icon on the desktop goes away after the backup disk is stopped.

   **Note**
   You may have to wait several minutes for the backup disk to stop. Please be patient. If the backup disk does not stop and it appears to hang, it could be because an application or other process is accessing the backup disk in the background. If this is the case, attempt to eject the disk using Finder.

4. Select Delete from the action menu next to the Backup Disk Size.

Using Shared Folders

Shared folders are places for you to organize and store files on your server so that you can share them with other people on your network. Start copying digital assets from your computer to shared folders on the HP MediaSmart Server.

**Important**
Do not delete the shared folders that come with the HP MediaSmart Server: Converted Videos, Mac, Music, Photos, Public, Recorded TV, Software, Users, Videos.

In this article...

- Copy Files to Shared Folders
- Access Shared Folders from the Run Dialog
- Access Shared Folders from the HP Home Page
- Access Shared Folders from the Desk Shortcut
- Access Shared Folders from the System Tray
- Access Shared Folders from My Network Places in Windows XP
- Access Shared Folders from Network in Windows Vista
- Access Shared Folders using the Finder

Copy Files to Shared Folders

1. Use one of the methods listed below to open shared folders.

2. Copy files to the appropriate shared folder or create shared folders for other digital content.
Note
From the Media Sharing page on the Windows Home Server Settings tab, you can turn on digital media streaming for the Photos, Music, or Videos shared folders. Click On for each folder that you want to stream from.

Access Shared Folders from the Run Dialog
At the computer, click Start and Run. Type \hpstorage or the name of your server and click OK.

Access Shared Folders from the HP Home Page
1. At the computer, click Start, All Programs, and then select HP MediaSmart Server.
2. Click one of the following:
   - Server—opens a folder that contains all your shared folders.
   - Photos—opens a folder for sharing photos.
   - Music—opens a folder for sharing music.
   - Videos—opens a folder for sharing videos.

Access Shared Folders from the Desktop Shortcut
1. At the computer, go to the desktop, and then double-click the Shared Folders on Server shortcut
2. Double-click the shared folder you want to open.

Access Shared Folders from the System Tray
1. Right-click the Windows Home Server icon and log on.
2. Click Shared Folders.
3. Double-click the shared folder you want to open.

Access Shared Folders from My Network Places in Windows XP
1. At the computer, click Start, and then click My Network Places.
2. Double-click the shared folder you want to open.
3. If the shared folders are not in My Network places, you can add them manually.

**Access Shared Folders from Network in Windows Vista**

1. At the computer, click **Start**, and then **Network**.

2. In Network, double-click the computer icon next to **SERVER**. If you changed the default name of the server, that name appears next to the computer icon instead.

3. Double-click the shared folder you want to open.

**Access Shared Folder using the Finder**

1. At the Mac computer, choose **File > New Finder Window**.

2. Click **hpstorage** in the Shared category of the left Sidebar. If you renamed the HP MediaSmart Server during the first installation, select that name in the Shared category.

3. If you are not automatically connected to the server, click **Connect As...** and log on.

4. Double-click the shared folder you want to open.

---

**Related Topics**

- HP MediaSmart Server User's Guide
- Troubleshooting a Mac Connection to the Server
- Windows Home Server Console Help
- Shared Folder
- Adding a shared folder
- Viewing shared folder properties
- Opening a shared folder
- Removing a shared folder
- Viewing shared folder history
- What is Folder Duplication?
Enable Guest Account or Set up User Accounts

In this article...

- Enable the Guest Account
- Create PC and Mac User Accounts
- Create Matching Server Accounts

Enable the Guest Account

If you want everyone to use the same logon account to access the HP MediaSmart Server, enable the guest account. If the Guest account is enabled with no password, network users are not required to logon to the server when they use networked computers. Additionally, all network users can be set up to have Full access to all shared folders through the Guest account.

Important

If you enable the Guest account, everyone that connects to the network has the same privileges. That may mean that they all have full access to shared folders and other resources on your server. To protect your network from unwanted connections, see Securing your server from intruders.

Notes

The Guest account cannot be used to access the server using remote access.

1. At the PC, double-click the Windows Home Server icon in the system tray and log on.
   At the Mac, select Launch Home Server Console from the Server menu.

2. Click the User Accounts tab.

3. Click Enable Guest on the User Accounts Setup dialog or on the Properties for Guest dialog.

Create PC and Mac User Accounts

If network users want to access information on your network from an Internet café, coffee shop, or other location outside of your network, they need individual user accounts with strong passwords on their computer or laptop and on the server.

Important

When you create user accounts on the server, use logon names and passwords that match the logon names and passwords of existing user accounts on your networked computers. Creating matching user accounts enables network members to automatically log on to the server when they log on to their computer.

If the user accounts and passwords do not match, you will be prompted to type a user name and password when you open the server’s shared folders.

If your computer does not have a password or if the computer uses a factory default user name, you can change these parameters to eliminate the need to enter your user name and password when you access a shared folder.
Create a User Account for a PC Running Windows XP

1. At the computer, click Start, Control Panel, and then User Accounts.
2. Click Add to create a user account.
   -or-
   Click Change an Account to change a logon name or password for an existing account.

A strong password is suggested to ensure security and is required to use remote access. A strong password must be at least 7 characters long and must fulfill three of the following four character criteria:

- Uppercase characters
- Lowercase characters
- Numbers
- Symbols (such as !, @, #, and so on.)

A password hint helps you remember your password. The password hint can be seen by anybody who clicks the link to display it.

Create a User Account for a PC Running Windows Vista

1. At the computer, click Start and then Control Panel.
2. Under User Accounts and Family Safety, select Add or remove user accounts.
3. Add user accounts or make changes to existing user accounts.

A strong password is suggested to ensure security and is required to use remote access. A strong password must be at least 7 characters long and must fulfill three of the following four character criteria:

- Uppercase characters
- Lowercase characters
- Numbers
- Symbols (such as !, @, #, and so on.)

A password hint helps you remember your password. The password hint can be seen by anybody who clicks the link to display it.

Create a Mac User Account

1. On the Apple menu, click System Preferences.
2. Click Accounts.
3. If the accounts page is locked, click the lock and enter you credentials to unlock the page.
4. Click + to open the new account page.
Enter the user information.

A **strong password** is suggested to ensure security and is required to use remote access. A strong password should be at least 7 characters long and fulfill three of the following four character criteria:

- Uppercase characters
- Lowercase characters
- Numbers
- Symbols (such as !, @, #, and so on.)

A **password hint** helps you remember your password.

5. Click **Create Account**.

---

**Create a Matching User Account on the Server**

1. At the PC, double-click the Windows Home Server icon in the system tray and log on.  
At the Mac, select **Launch Home Server Console** from the **Server** menu.

2. Click the **User Accounts** tab at the top of the page. If the User Accounts Setup dialog displays click **OK**.

3. Click **Add**, this will open the **Add User Account** screen. enter user information. Check the **Enable Remote Access for this user** check box. Make an appropriate choice concerning allowing access to computer and folders.

4. Click **Next**.

5. Enter and confirm a strong **password**. A strong password is suggested to ensure security and is required to use remote access. A strong password must be at least 7 characters long and must fulfill three of the following four character criteria:

- Uppercase characters
- Lowercase characters
- Numbers
- Symbols (such as !, @, #, and so on.)

7. Click **Next**.

8. Select access to shared folders

9. Click **Finish**.

10. Click **Done**.

    Repeat for each user account that you want to add.
Configure Remote Access

To easily access your server files and network PCs from a computer that is not attached to the network, you must configure remote access.

In this article...

- Configure Remote Access
- About HP Personal Domain Name by TZO.COM
- About TZO.COM Custom Domain Names
- About Windows Live Personalized Domain Name
- What Value does TZO Domain Names Provide Beyond the Microsoft Live Option

Configure Remote Access

1. At the PC, double-click the Windows Home Server icon in the system tray and log on. At the Mac, select **Launch Home Server Console** from the **Server** menu.

2. Click **Settings** in the upper right of the Console.

3. Click **Remote Access** in the left menu.

   Click to **Turn on** remote access. The Remote Access wizard starts and attempts to configure your **router**. If you encounter problems, see **Configuring your broadband router** in the Windows Home Server Console help.

4. The wizard then prompts you to select a **Domain Name Provider** and create a domain name. A domain name is a web address. It allows you to access your HP MediaSmart Server from the Internet. For instance, if you registered MyFamily.hpshare.net for your HP MediaSmart Server, you would use this address to connect to your server using remote access. Additionally, this address is part of the URL for accessing an album on the HP Photo Viewer.

The HP MediaSmart Server provides three alternatives for setting up a domain name:

- HP Personal Domain Name by TZO.COM
- TZO.COM Custom Domain Name
- Windows Live Custom Domains

When choosing which service to use, consider the following:
TZO domains names allow easy remote access, even if your broadband ISP blocks port 80. Blocking port 80 prevents a Web browser from reaching the server.

- With the TZO.COM Custom Domain Name option, you can create a domain name with any name that is not already registered.

See additional information on domain names below.

6. Once the wizard is complete, customize Web site settings as desired.

7. Click OK.

**About HP Personal Domain Name by TZO.COM**

HP Personal domain name is free for the first year. After the first year, there is a charge.

An HP personal domain name has two parts:

- Personalized name—enter a name of your choice. TZO.COM will check your choice against existing names. If the name you picked already exists, TZO provides a list of alternatives.
- Second part of the name—choose from an assortment of domain names such as hphomeserver.com or hpshare.net.

Each part is combined so the Domain Name looks like MyFamily.hphomeserver.com.

**About TZO.COM Custom Domain Names**

With this option, you can create a domain name with any name you want, like MyName.com, as long as that name is not already registered.

A domain name has several components:

- Top-level or first-level domain names—all domain names end in a small list of generic names, such as .com or .net, or in a country code, such as .es or .fr.
- Second-level domain names—the part or parts of the domain name located to the left of the top-level domain name. For example, “MyName” in MyName.com.

**About Windows Live Personalized Domain Name**

Microsoft also offers a service to get a personalized domain name for your server.

**What Value does TZO Domain Names Provide Beyond the Microsoft Live Option**

- Some broadband ISPs block Port 80 which is required for easy remote access. The TZO service allows you to obtain easy remote access even if Port 80 is blocked.
Secure your Server from Intruders

The HP MediaSmart Server is designed as a device that is always on, which comes in handy for accessing files any time your network users need or want them. Additionally, remote access network users to view, add, and delete files on the server from remote locations. If not properly secured, these features present security risks, so you’ll want to ensure that unauthorized users can’t access your server and the files stored on it.

In this article...

↓ Firewall Protection
↓ Wireless Security
↓ Anti-virus Software
↓ User Name and Password Protection
↓ Remote Access Security

Firewall Protection

A firewall is a hardware device or software program that protects your network from unauthorized access. It protects your system from hackers running programs, sending email, and gaining access to your private information. The following types of firewalls protect your network and computers:

Broadband Router Firewall

▪ Windows Home Server Firewall
▪ Personal Firewall
▪ Firewall Ports
## Broadband Router Firewall

The HP MediaSmart Server requires a broadband router. Broadband routers allow multiple computers and devices to share an Internet connection using **NAT** (Network Address Translation) technology. NAT allows all the computers and devices on your network to use a single Internet connection (**IP address**). NAT acts as a firewall by masking the real IP addresses of your network components—including the HP MediaSmart Server—which keeps them from being seen outside the network.

Some broadband routers implement **Stateful Packet Inspection (SPI)**, which adds enhanced security by examining each packet of information before allowing it into the network. SPI can prevent advanced forms of incursions like Denial of Service attacks.

## Windows Home Server Firewall

Windows Home Server includes **Windows Firewall**, which protects communications between the server and the computers on your network. This firewall is configured to allow remote access. It is not configurable by the user.

## Personal Firewall

A personal firewall is a software application that protects an individual computer. Because a personal firewall is behind the broadband firewall, it protects the computer on which it is installed from attacks from other computers within the network.

## Firewall Ports

The following table lists the ports used by the server.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ports used by the server</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Wireless Security

If your router comes with wireless capability, it has a piece of equipment called a Wireless Access Point (WAP). A WAP can come within an **all-in-one-gateway**, router, or as a standalone unit. In many cases, WAP’s security settings are toggled off by default and you must manually turn on the security settings. If the security settings are toggled off, anyone can access your network and may be able to get into the server and any computer or other device on your network. Firewalls and **anti-virus software** do not keep intruders out of wireless networks.

Most wireless networking equipment supports two forms of data encryption as security features:

- Wired Equivalent Privacy (WEP)
- Wi-Fi Protected Access (WPA)

For more information on how to configure the security for your wireless network, see the user’s guide that came with your networking equipment.

### Anti-virus Software

You should install anti-virus software on all the computers on your network, and configure the software from one of the computers to scan all the **shared folders** on the server. You might be required to assign (map) drive letters to all your shared folders to enable the anti-virus software to scan the server.

**Important**

Remember to keep your anti-virus definitions up-to-date.

### User Name and Password Protection

User names and passwords help secure the server by requiring authentication for managing the server, accessing shared files, and using remote access.

**Server password** - during the first install of the HP MediaSmart Server, you are asked to create a **strong password** to allow access for managing your server from the Windows Home Server Console. This password protects the server from unwanted changes.

- **User account passwords** - it is recommended that each person who uses your network has a user account so they can access shared folders on the server or, if configured, use remote access.
Start Using Your Server

- **Computer passwords** - by using the same user name and password for logging onto a computer as for the server user account, you can avoid having to enter the user name and password when accessing a shared folder. Requiring logon to each computer on your network adds a level of security.

**Remote Access Security**

By default Remote Access is turned off.

Using a computer to remotely access the files on your server is protected in several ways:

- Security certificate
  - HTTPS (encrypted Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) protocol)
- User account with strong password

**Security Certificate**

When you install the HP MediaSmart Server software on your network computers, the Windows Home Server Connector software adds the Windows Home Server security certificate to the computer’s trusted certificate list. This security certificate helps secure the information that is exchanged between the server and your computer’s Web browser. The best way to access the files on the server from a computer that is not attached to the network is using a browser with Internet access.

Using remote access to access your server from public or other untrusted computers is not recommended. Doing so can potentially expose your server to malicious software and viruses.

**HTTPS**

Remote Access is secure because the connection between the remote computer and the server is done over HTTPS. HTTPS uses the encrypted Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) protocol, the same protocol used for banking transactions and retail commerce.

**User Account with Strong Password**

Remote access does not allow logging on from the Guest or Administrator account. Moreover, user accounts must be enabled for remote access, which requires a strong password to ensure that authentication is as secure as possible.

**Note**

If you have configured a Domain name to your server, any photos that are placed into the HP Photo Viewer are viewable by any one that finds your domain. The Photos that are found and seen in this manner cannot be deleted or modified. Deleting photos can only be done by users that have successfully logged into the server with a user account and password.
Add Shared Folders to Network Places

In this article...

- Add Shared Folders to My Network Places in Windows XP
- Add a Network Place in Windows Vista

Add Shared Folders to My Network Places in Windows XP

1. At the computer, click **Start** and then click **My Computer**.

   **Note**
   If you use the classic start menu, click **My Computer** on the desktop.

2. Under **Other Places**, click **My Network Places**.

3. Under **Network Tasks**, click **Add a network place**.

4. In the **Add Network Place Wizard**, click **Next**.

5. Highlight **Choose another network location**, and then click **Next**.

6. To add the network place, you have two options:

   In the **Internet or network address box**, enter the path to the shared folder you want to **map**, and then click **Next**.

   For example, enter `\hpstorage\Music`

   Where **hpstorage** is the default name. If you changed the name of the server, use that name. **Music** is the shared folder’s name.

   - Click **Browse** and then use Windows Explorer to locate the network place.

      The path is usually: Entire Network, Microsoft Windows Network, Workgroup, `<Name of Server>`.

7. After locating the shared folder, click to highlight it, and then click **OK**.

   The location appears in the **Folder** box.

8. Specify whether you want to reconnect every time that you log on to your computer, and then click **Finish**.
Start Using Your Server

Once you create a network place for one of the shared folders, the other shared folders on the server will be available on My Network Places.

Add a Network Place in Windows Vista

Note
Network discovery must be turned on to add a shared folder to Network places in Windows Vista.

1. At the computer, click Start, and then click Network.
2. Under Network Tasks, click Add a network place.
3. In the Network Place Wizard, click Next.
4. Highlight Choose another network location and then click Next.
5. To add the network place, you have two options:
   - In the Internet or network address box, enter the path to the shared folder you want to map and then click Next.
     For example, enter \hpstorage\Software
     Where hpstorage is the default name. If you changed the name of the server, use that name. Software is shared folder’s name.
   - Click Browse and then use Windows Explorer to locate the network place.
     The path is usually: Entire Network, Microsoft Windows Network, Workgroup, <Name of Server>.
     After locating the shared folder, click to highlight it, and then click OK. The location will appear in the Internet or network address box.
6. To create a name for the network place, enter a name in the Type a name for this network place box, and then click Next.
7. Specify whether you want to reconnect every time that you log on to your computer, and then click Finish.

Install HP Add-ins for Windows Home Server

HP add-ins are software programs that extend the functionality of Windows Home Server. The McAfee add-in delivers server side anti-virus protection.

In this article...

- McAfee Anti-virus Protection
- Install Add-ins

McAfee Anti-virus Protection

To receive McAfee Anti-virus protection, you must activate the service. The McAfee anti-virus add-in with Total Protection Service is a comprehensive security management solution that:
Checks for viruses, spyware, unwanted programs, and other potential threats. Every time a file is accessed on your Windows Home Server, Total Protection Service scans the file to make sure it is free of viruses and spyware.

Sends security status information for your server to an administrative web site that is unique to your account, known as the McAfee SecurityCenter. You can visit the SecurityCenter to check detection reports or to set up security rules, known as policies, to define the types of programs that do not pose a security threat.

Updates itself automatically at regular intervals with the latest versions of components and detection definition (dat) files. This ensures that Total Protection Service is always able to protect you against the latest threats.

Total Protection Service typically operates in the background without any interaction on your part.

To learn more about the McAfee anti-virus add-in, see their online documentation in one of the following languages:


After you activate McAfee antivirus protection, you receive a 90-day trial period. Internet access is required to receive updates. Subscription is required for updates after seven months.

## Install Add-ins

1. At the PC, double-click the Windows Home Server icon in the system tray and log on. At the Mac, select **Launch Home Server Console** from the **Server** menu.

2. Click **Settings** in the upper right corner of the Console.

3. Click **Add-ins** in the left menu.

4. Click the **Available** tab.

5. Click **Install** to install an add-in.

6. Click **OK** on the Installation succeeded dialog box to restart the console.

For additional information, see **Add-ins** in the Windows Home Server help.

## Register Your Server

1. On a PC, click **Start, All Programs**, and then select **HP MediaSmart Server**. On a Mac, click **Open Home Page** on the HP MediaSmart Server menu.
2. Click Registration to go to https://register.hp.com and register your HP MediaSmart Server. Registering your server ensures that your information is on file with HP if you should need technical support services.

**Configure Server Settings**

**POWER SETTINGS**

The Power Management screen allows you to put the Server into a sleep mode to save power.

1. At the PC, double-click the Windows Home Server icon in the system tray and log on.
   At the Mac, select Launch Home Server Console from the Server menu.

2. Click Settings in the upper right corner of the Console.

3. Click HP MediaSmart Server in the left menu.

4. Click the Power tab.

5. Select options.
   - **Enable Daily Sleep Time**—The Enable Daily Sleep Time checkbox allows the Server to be put into a sleep mode and wake up based on times entered into the Sleep time and Wake time fields. The server will wake up for a scheduled backup.
Sleep Now—Clicking the Sleep Now button puts the Server into sleep mode. The server will wake up for a backup, input from the HP Home Page, or pressing the power button on the Server.

6. Click OK.

**HP UPDATE SETTINGS**

Use the HP MediaSmart Server software update to keep your server and networked computers current with the latest HP software, online help, and new features.

HP MediaSmart Server software update does not update the Microsoft Windows Home Server operating system. For information about updating Windows Home Server, see Configuring Windows Update in the Windows Home Server Console Help.

In this article...

- Configure HP Update
- Version Information

**Configure HP Update**

1. At the PC, double-click the Windows Home Server icon in the system tray and log on.
   At the Mac, Select Launch Home Server Console from the Server menu.

2. Click Settings in the upper right of the Console.

3. Select HP MediaSmart Server in the left menu and click the HP Update tab.
4. The following choices are available in the **Configure** section. HP recommends that you select **Automatically download and install updates**.

### Configure HP Software Update Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Additional information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Automatically download and install updates (recommended) | Requires no user action.  
Downloads and installs updates on the server in the background. If necessary the server will automatically reboot. |
| Download updates and let me choose when to install | Requires user action.  
Your computer notifies you that an update has been downloaded and is ready to install on the server. Additionally, the Install link turns blue under HP MediaSmart Server software updates.  
To update the server after an update is downloaded, click Install under HP MediaSmart Server software updates in the Windows Home Server Console |
Configure HP Software Update Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Additional information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Turn off automatic updates</td>
<td>Not recommended. To get updates with this choice you will have to click Check for updates located in the Version section.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. Click **OK**.

**Version Information**

The following information and options are in the **Version** section of the HP Update dialog.

- The server software version number and date are shown.
- Click **Check for updates** to immediately check for available software updates, regardless of the configuration settings you selected above.
- The **Install** link becomes active when an update has been downloaded, but not installed. Click **Install** to run the server update.
- The **Rollback** link becomes active when a software update has been installed. Use this link to uninstall the update on the server and revert to the previous server software version.

**Important**

Clicking **Install** or **Rollback** only makes changes to the server software. Each networked computer still needs to be updated or rolled back so that the server and client computers are running the same version of software. See Updating and Rolling Back Client PCs or Updating and Rolling Back Mac Clients for more information.

**Notification Settings**

The Notifications screen gives you control of which notifications will show up as messages in your system tray.

1. At the computer, double-click the Windows Home Server icon in the system tray and log on.
   At the Mac, select **Launch Home Server Console** from the **Server** menu.
2. Click **Settings** in the upper right corner of the Console.
3. Click **HP MediaSmart Server** in the left menu.
4. Click the **Notifications** tab.

![Notifications Tab](image)

- **Enable notifications for the following conditions:**
  - Fan speeds out of specification.
  - Temperature out of specification.
  - Voltages out of specification.
  - New server add-ins ready to install.

5. Select options.

The following is an example of a notification message.

![McAfee Total Protection Service Ready To Install](image)

- Automatically protect your Home Server from the latest virus and spyware threats.
- Open the Windows Home Server Console to install this add-in.

6. Click **OK**.

**LED Settings**

The LED screen gives you control of two different LED behaviors.

1. At the PC, double-click the Windows Home Server icon in the system tray and log on.
   At the Mac, select **Launch Home Server Console** from the **Server** menu.

2. Click **Settings** in the upper right corner of the Console.

3. Click **HP MediaSmart Server** in the left menu.
4. Click the **LEDs** tab.

5. Select options.
   - **LED brightness control**—The LED brightness control allows you to adjust the brightness of all LEDs on the front panel of the Server. Grab the slider and move for a brighter or dimmer LED.
   - **Health LED Behavior**—The **Health LED Behavior** checkbox allows for the Server’s health LED to show red for any Critical Windows Home Server health notifications.

6. Click **OK**.

### HARDWARE INFORMATION

1. At the PC, double-click the Windows Home Server icon in the system tray and log on.
   At the Mac, select **Launch Home Server Console** from the **Server** menu.

2. Click **Settings** in the upper right corner of the Console.

3. Click **HP MediaSmart Server** in the left menu.

4. Click the **Hardware** tab.
   Information presented on this screen is gathered from various sensors within the Server Solution.
# Start Using Your Server

## Hardware Status Levels

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power</th>
<th>HP Update</th>
<th>Notifications</th>
<th>LEDs</th>
<th>Hardware</th>
<th>Support</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Fan Speed
- **Upper Fan**: 729 rpm
- **Lower Fan**: 706 rpm

### Temperature
- **CPU**: 45 °C (PECI)

### Voltages
- **3.3 V**: 3.336 V
- **5 V**: 5.161 V
- **12 V**: 12.101 V

## Hardware Status Levels

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Green</th>
<th>Yellow</th>
<th>Red</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fan Speed</strong></td>
<td>Greater than or equal to 800 rpm</td>
<td>Between 600 rpm and 800 rpm</td>
<td>Less than 600 rpm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Temperature (PECI): HP MediaSmart Server EX490</strong></td>
<td>Less than 74</td>
<td>Between 74 and 80</td>
<td>Greater than or equal to 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Temperature (PECI): HP MediaSmart Server EX495</strong></td>
<td>Less than 85</td>
<td>Between 85 and 100</td>
<td>Greater than or equal to 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3.3 V</strong></td>
<td>Between 3.069V and 3.531V</td>
<td>7-10% greater or lesser than 3.3V</td>
<td>More than 10% greater or lesser than 3.3V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5.0V</strong></td>
<td>Between 4.650V and 5.350V</td>
<td>7-10% greater or lesser than 5.0V</td>
<td>More than 10% greater or lesser than 5.0V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>12.0V</strong></td>
<td>Between 10.200V and 13.800V</td>
<td>15-20% greater or lesser than 12.0V</td>
<td>More than 20% greater or lesser than 12.0V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5. Click **OK**.

**SUPPORT INFORMATION**

1. At the PC, double-click the Windows Home Server icon in the system tray and log on. At the Mac, select **Launch Home Server Console** from the **Server** menu.

2. Click **Settings** in the upper right corner of the Console.

3. Click **HP MediaSmart Server** in the left menu.

4. Click the **Support** tab.

5. Click **OK**.

**GETTING HELP FOR USING YOUR SERVER**

The HP MediaSmart Server enables multiple computers on a network to enjoy their digital experiences when and where they want. The HP MediaSmart Server includes remote access to files, automatic computer backups, virtually unlimited storage expandability, and **media streaming** to the entertainment center.

Help is available from most windows on the HP MediaSmart Server.

**In this article...**
Start Using Your Server

- HP Server Help
- Windows Home Server Console Help

**HP Server Help**

HP Server Help includes the types of help shown in the following table. Additionally, the online User’s Guide includes references to topics in the Windows Home Server Help.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Help Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>User’s Guide</td>
<td>Contains online help, installation instructions, guidance for set up, using the product, tutorials, recovery information, and other important information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Online Help</td>
<td>A Help button is available on most pages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP Support Web site</td>
<td>Additional support and informational articles are available at <a href="http://www.hp.com/support">http://www.hp.com/support</a>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Windows Home Server Console Help**

Some tasks, such as creating users and using shared folders, are done through the Windows Home Server Console.

1. At the PC, double-click the Windows Home Server icon in the system tray and log on. At the Mac, select Launch Home Server Console from the Server menu.

2. Click Help in the upper right corner when you are not on the HP MediaSmart Server tab. The help button is indicated by a icon. Or click Help buttons on Microsoft dialog boxes in the Console.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Main Topics</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Welcome to the Windows Home Server Console</td>
<td>Learn what the Windows Home Server tray icon colors mean. This topic also provides an overview of adding user accounts, organizing files, configuring backups, and customizing server settings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computers &amp; Backup</td>
<td>Explains how backups work and how to configure, restore, and troubleshoot backups.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User Accounts</td>
<td>How to add users to your server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shared Folders</td>
<td>Adding, opening, removing, viewing the history of shared folders, and using folder duplication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Server Storage</td>
<td>View, add, repair, and remove hard drives from total storage.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network Health</td>
<td>What health notifications mean and what to do about them.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Main Topics</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows Home Server Settings</td>
<td>How to configure backups, passwords, media sharing, remote access, add-ins,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>resources, and more.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remote Access</td>
<td>How to set up the server to easily access your files on your server using</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>an Internet connection from a remote location.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chapter 4. HP Media Collector

About HP Media Collector

The HP Media Collector takes media files from the computers on your network and copies them to your HP MediaSmart Server. This allows you to maintain a comprehensive library of music, photos, and videos in one location in your home. You can stream media to your television and stereo. You can share music with iTunes applications on other computers in your network. You can even stream media to the Internet where any computer with a Web browser can play it.

Note
Media Collector copies only media files. It does not collect other file types, such as Microsoft Office documents.

In this article...

- Media Collection
- HP Media Collector Default Settings
- Organization Options and Defaults
- Ignored Directories and Skipped Files
- Supported File Formats
- Media File Duplication

Media Collection

HP Media Collector scans your network computers for music, image, and video files and it copies them to the server. You can choose how, where, and when Media Collector gathers your media. For example:

- You can tell Media Collector to look for videos in all folders or only in your My Videos folders.
- You can tell Media Collector to look for music and not to look for photos and video.
- You can tell Media Collector to gather photos from your computer and not from your children’s computers.

Schedule

Media Collector scans the computers in your network on an automatic schedule that you choose. After you enable media collection and set the schedule, Media Collector collects new media files when you add them to your computers.

Media Collection Order

When all media types are enabled for collection, Media Collector collects photo files first; then music files, and it takes video files last.
HP Media Collector Default Settings

Media Collector is disabled by default. Before Media Collector can begin to copy media to your HP MediaSmart Server, you must enable the media types you want to collect.

Media Collector copies media files only from computers that are installed as clients on your Windows Home Server network. For example, if you have a computer that you use only for gaming and you have not made it part of your Windows Home Server network, this computer is not available for Media Collection.

Organization Options and Defaults

You can tell HP Media Collector how you want to organize your media on your HP MediaSmart Server. For example, you can organize media in these ways:

Photos
- By date taken, or existing file structure
- Default is existing file structure

Music
- By Artist/Album or existing file structure
- Default is Artist/Album

Videos
- By existing file structure

Ignored Directories and Skipped Files

HP Media Collector skips picture files that are less than 45 K in size. Media Collector ignores some directories for each media. See the list below:

Photos
temporary Internet files, My Music folder, windows system directories

Music
temporary Internet files, windows system directories

Videos
temporary Internet files, windows system directories, mov files located under My Pictures, Pictures
Supported File Formats

The files and types listed below are compatible for Media Collection:

**Photos**

jpg, gif, tif, pct, mov files located under My Pictures, Pictures

**Music**

mp3, wma, m4a, aac, wav, playlists (m3u, wpl), album art

**Videos**

AVI, MOV, m4v, MPEG, MP2, WMV, FLV, DIVX, DVR-MS, M2TS, VOB file collections

Media File Duplication

*Note*

When HP Media Collector copies media files from all your computers and users, it attempts to reduce duplicates. For example, if two users have the same media file, Media Collector copies only one file to the Server.

Configuring Media Collector

Configuring Media Collector General Settings

1. At the PC, double-click the Windows Home Server icon in the system tray and log on. At the Mac, select Launch Home Server Console from the Server menu.

2. Click Media and then HP Media Collector in the left menu.

3. Click Configuration. The HP Media Collector General Settings panel opens.

4. On General Settings, move available computers to enabled for collection. When enabled, Media Collector automatically scans the enabled for collection computers for media. Media Collector does not scan computers in the available computers box. Move a computer out of the enabled for collection box and into available computers if you want to disable media collection for that computer.

Configuring Media Collector for Photos

1. At the PC, double-click the Windows Home Server icon in the system tray and log on. At the Mac, select Launch Home Server Console from the Server menu.

2. Click Media and then HP Media Collector in the left menu.
3. Click **Configuration**.  
   The HP Media Collector General Settings panel opens.

4. Click **Photo Settings** in the left menu. 
   You can configure these settings in this tab:

   - **Photo Collection Status**—Enable or Disable photo collection
   - **Photo Organization**—Organize by date or by PC folder structure
   - **Photo Source**—Double-click a computer name to select either My Pictures folders or All Folders as the source.

   **Note**
   If you select **All folders**, Media Collector may collect graphics and images from your computer that are not a part of your photo collection, such as graphics associated with software applications.

---

**Example of Photos Collected by Date and by PC Folder Structure**

First of all, it’s helpful to understand the underlying data used to build the two examples below. In this case, the files that are being shown are based on two groups of photos. One group is located under user Susan’s home Pictures folder, with a number of uploaded photos and a single named photo (Beach_sunrise.jpg). This group of photos could be on any particular computer in the network (or even split across two computers). The second group of photos is on a particular computer (LaptopDad), but not under a user’s home Pictures folder. In this case, it’s under D:\Photo Collection\... Also, note that all of the photos on LaptopDad are organized and named with meaningful names, including a copy of the Beach_sunrise.jpg file that also exists on Susan's group of files.
The photo example shows two panes with different file/folder organizations for the same group of sample photos.

**Things to Consider**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organize by Date</th>
<th>Organize by PC Folder Structure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Uses <strong>Date Picture Taken</strong> tag or <strong>Modified Date</strong> to organize files</td>
<td>Sorts files by user or source computer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good for organizing large groups of unsorted image files</td>
<td>Good for maintaining original photo sorting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reduces duplication of photos</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**On the left, the files are organized by date**

There are two things of interest:

1. The photos from the two groups are now grouped together based on date, and
2. The one photo that was duplicated between the two groups is only present once.

The single grouping is what the **Organize by Date** option accomplishes – it uses the **Date Picture Taken** tag within the file to place the photos by date. If this is not set, the system will use the file property **Modified Date** to place the photo. Be aware that this model ignores your folder structure, so it’s most useful in the case where you don’t have a meaningful folder structure (e.g. unsorted groups of folders or groups based on the camera software’s defaults). Regarding the duplicate file, only one copy is kept as shown in the example. If two duplicate files are different, the newest one is retained on the server.
In contrast, the right pane is organized by PC folder structure

If photos are found under a user’s home Pictures folder, then they will be grouped just under the user’s name with the underlying folder organization. This still may include some simplification in that photos for user Susan on computer1 and user Susan on computer2 will be coalesced into a single group. This may result in some duplicate photos being represented once.

On the other hand, if the photos were found on a computer in a folder other than a user’s home Pictures folder, they will be grouped under the computer name, with a path showing their placement on the computer. In general, the “by folder” organization is most helpful if you have already organized your photos and don’t want to lose your folder structure.

Configuring Media Collector for Music

To Configure Media Collector for Music, follow the steps below:

1. At the PC, double-click the Windows Home Server icon in the system tray and log on. At the Mac, select Launch Home Server Console from the Server menu.
2. Click Media and then HP Media Collector in the left menu.
3. Click Configuration. The HP Media Collector General Settings panel opens.
4. Click Music Settings in the left menu. You can configure these settings in this tab:
   - Music Collection Status—Enable or Disable music collection
   - Music Organization—Organize by Artist/Album or by PC folder structure
   - Music Source—Double-click a computer name to select either My Music folders, iTunes libraries, Windows Media Player libraries, or All Folders as the source.

Note
If you select All folders, Media Collector may collect sound files from your computer that are not a part of your music collection, such as sound files that are associated with software applications.
Example of Music Collected by Artist/Album and by PC Folder Structure

We’ll start by looking at the underlying data used to build the two examples below. The files that are shown are based on two music collections. One group is located under user Susan’s home Music folder, with some songs organized by album as well as some that are included within her iTunes library. This music could be on any particular computer in the network, or even split across two computers. The second group of music files is on a particular computer (LaptopDad), but not under a user’s home Music folder. In this case, it’s under D:\Misc Music\... Notice that these files are not organized by album name and they include a duplicate song (U2’s Bullet the Blue Sky).

The music example shows two panes with different file/folder organizations for the same group of music files.
Things to Consider

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organize by Artist/Album</th>
<th>Organize by PC Folder Structure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Uses music file tags to organize files</td>
<td>Sorts files by user or source computer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reduces duplication of files on the server</td>
<td>Good for maintaining original music sorting</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

On the left, the files are organized by Artist/Album

There are two things of interest

1. The two groups of music files are now organized uniformly, and
2. The one song that was duplicated between the two groups is only present once.

The uniform organization is what the **Organize by Artist/Album** option accomplishes – it uses the **Album** and **Artist** tags within the file to place the files. If a music file doesn’t have both of these tags set, it will be placed based on its location on the user’s computer. This organizational approach is useful for organizing multiple music collections into a single collection and reducing file duplication. This means that browsing the server music share for music streaming will be more streamlined without duplicate file entries. The example illustrates duplicate file handling by pointing out the single file entry on the left pane that was duplicated on the right. If the two duplicate files are different, the newest one is retained on the server.

In contrast, the right pane is organized by PC folder structure

If music is found under a user’s home Music folder, it will be grouped under the user’s name with the underlying folder organization. This still may include some simplification in that music for user Susan on computer1 and user Susan on computer2 will be coalesced into a single group. This may result in some duplicate songs being represented once.
On the other hand, if the music was found on a computer in a folder other than your home Music folder, it will be grouped under the computer name, with a path showing their placement on the computer. This type of organization is most helpful if you have organized your music in a special way and don’t want to lose this folder structure or if multiple users have different quality versions of the music and you want to maintain the multiple copies of songs.

**Configure Media Collector for Videos**

To configure Media Collector for Videos, follow the steps below:

1. At the PC, double-click the Windows Home Server icon in the system tray and log on. At the Mac, select **Launch Home Server Console** from the **Server** menu.

2. Click **Media** and then **HP Media Collector** in the left menu.

3. Click **Configuration**. The HP Media Collector General Settings panel opens.

4. Click **Video Settings** in the left menu. You can configure these settings in this tab:

   - **Video Collection Status**—Enable or Disable photo collection
   - **Video Source**—Double-click a computer name to select either My Pictures folders or All Folders as the source.

   **Note**
   If you select **All folders**, Media Collector may collect video files from your computer that are not a part of your video collection, such as videos that are associated with software applications.
**MEDIA COLLECTOR STATUS**

1. At the PC, double-click the Windows Home Server icon in the system tray and log on. At the Mac, select Launch Home Server Console from the Server menu.

2. Click Media and then HP Media Collector in the left menu.

3. View the following information.

   - **Client Name** — The name of the computer where media is being collected.
   - **Connection Status** — The status will be **Connected** if the server can find the computer on the network.
   - **Files Copied** — The number of files that have been copied to the server. Click **Files Copied** to view details. Media Collector keeps track of all of the files that have been copied to the server. Click the **Close** button in the upper right corner to return to the status page.
   - **Files Pending** — The number of files that are waiting to be copied to the server.
   - **Files Not Needed** — The number of files that were ignored by Media Collector and not copied to the server. Click **Files Not Needed** to view details. Select a file in the list to view the reason it was not copied to the server. Click the **Close** button in the upper right corner to return to the status page.

4. Click Reset Database to clear the counts and history for **Files Copied**, **Files Pending**, and **Files Not Needed** and restart at zero.

---

**HP MEDIA COLLECTOR TROUBLESHOOTING**

HP Media Collector is used by the HP MediaSmart Server to copy music, photos, and videos of users that have accounts on the HP MediaSmart Server.

There are some common causes for the HP Media Collector to appear not to work.

**In this article...**

- No Music, Photos, or Videos are Being Collected
- The Server may not have refreshed yet
- Media Type is not Enabled for Collection
- Home Computer is not Included as a Scanned Computer

**No Music, Photos, or Videos are Being Collected**

- The aggregation application may not be accessing the desired media files on the client computer
- The server may be down or unreachable
- Services may not be running on the client computer
• A Firewall may be Blocking Applications or Port 21 TCP/Outbound

The aggregation application may not be accessing the desired media files on the client computer

Media Collector runs with the permissions of the logged on user, if the material to be aggregated is in a folder that the user doesn't have permission to access, then that folder's contents can't be collected when this user is logged in.

The server may be down or unreachable

The client computer cannot access the shares or server console. The server may be down, so aggregation cannot occur. Restart the server.

Services may not be running on the client computer

Reboot the client computer.

A Firewall may be Blocking Applications or Port 21 TCP/Outbound

If Media Collector is not collecting music, photos, or videos and you use a third party firewall, add a firewall exception for port 21 TCP/outbound within the local subnet. Consult your software's documentation for details on how to do this. For additional information, see Update Your Firewall’s Trusted Program List.

The Server may not have refreshed yet

Click the HP MediaSmart Server tab on the Windows Home Server Console and your media files should now be listed on the Media Collector status page.

Media Type is not Enabled for Collection

The HP MediaSmart Server may not be set up to scan for photos, music, or videos. Check your HP Media Collector settings to make sure the media type is configured for collection.

1. At the PC, double-click the Windows Home Server icon in the system tray and log on. At the Mac, select Launch Home Server Console from the Server menu.
2. Click Settings.
3. Click Media Collector in the left menu of the Windows Home Server Settings dialog.
4. Click the Photos, Music, or Videos tab.

5. Check that the media collection status is set to Enabled.

6. Click OK.

**Home Computer is not Included as a Scanned Computer**

The HP MediaSmart Server may not be set up to scan one of your network computers. Check your HP Media Collector settings to make sure all of your home computers are included.

1. At the PC, double-click the Windows Home Server icon in the system tray and log on.
   At the Mac, select Launch Home Server Console from the Server menu.

2. Click Settings.

3. Click Media Collector in the left menu of the Windows Home Server Settings dialog.
4. On the **General Settings** tab, check that all of the necessary computers are **Included** in the **Scanned Computers** list.

![General Settings Tab](image)

5. Click **OK**.
Chapter 5. HP Video Converter

CONFIGURE VIDEO CONVERTER

The HP Video Converter converts most popular video formats into a file format that can be played on a variety of devices like notebook PCs, xBox, Playstation, and iPhone. In some cases, you will want to convert videos because the original video format cannot be played by the video player or device you are trying to use. In other cases, video conversion can be used to reduce the resolution and file size so you experience improved performance during video streaming.

In this article...

- About Video Converter
- Configure Video Converter
- Select Video Converter Profile
- Input Folders
- DVD Settings
- Output Settings
- Enable Video Converter

About Video Converter

The Video Converter monitors selected shared folders and attempts to perform video conversion (also known as transcoding) on files with common video file formats. The video converter also supports DVD file system conversion, for DVD files that are commonly used in camcorders.

Videos are converted to a single file format: an MPEG-4 video file using an H.264 video codec and AAC stereo audio codec. Check the video player documentation for support of this video format. At the time of this writing, some devices supporting this format included:

- Microsoft xBox 360
- Sony PlayStation 3
- Sony PlayStation Portable
- Apple iPod (newer iPods with video support)
- Apple iPhone
- Microsoft Zune
**Note**  
The Video Converter will not transcode copy protected DVDs or electronic videos with Digital Rights Management (DRM) protection.

**Configure Video Converter**

1. At the PC, double-click the Windows Home Server icon in the system tray and log on.  
   At the Mac, select Launch Home Server Console from the Server menu.

2. Click Media and then Video Converter in the left menu.

3. Click Configure.  
The HP Video Converter Settings panel opens.

**Select Video Converter Profile**

Perform one of the following options.

- **Edit**—Select a profile to edit and click Next.

- **Create**—Click Create to add a new profile to the list. Name the profile and select settings to use as a basis for the profile depending on how the converted video files will be used.

- **Delete**—Select a profile and click Delete to remove it from the list.

There are two default profiles.

- **Full**—Full resolution keeps the source video’s screen resolution, and basically creates an output file with the new format for the provided input. Video and audio quality should be very similar to the source material for Full resolution videos. You may notice some differences between the original and Full resolution output, but these differences are minimal in most situations.

- **Mobile**—The Mobile resolution creates a video that is suitable for mobile devices and remote video streaming (the video will be no larger than QVGA: 320w x 240h). This is to make support of mobile devices easier and to provide videos suitable for remote media streaming.
Input Folders

Select a shared folder where you will place the original videos that you want to convert. The HP Video Converter monitors this folder for changes and automatically converts videos that are placed there. After the video is converted, it is put in the Converted Videos folder.

You can select any number of folders or subfolders to monitor. If you select a folder that has subfolders, all of the folders within the selected folder will be monitored. For example, if you select the Videos shared folder and Videos has a subfolder named FamilyMovies, then the Videos and FamilyMovies folders will be monitored. If you only want the FamilyMovies folder to be monitored, select that folder and do not select Videos.
The DVD Settings section applies to DVD folders, which must be named VIDEO_TS. This section allows you to customize how titles within your DVDs should be treated. All DVDs contain one or more titles, with each title being made up of one or more chapters. Each DVD can be authored slightly differently, and you may want to consult your DVD creation program or camcorder documentation for more information on how titles are created and structured. As explained within the DVD Settings screen, these settings allow you to change how your DVD is read during conversion.

- **Break apart each title (RECOMMENDED)** - This setting takes each title within your DVD, and creates a new output file. This option is recommended because it provides a good balance between making sure all of your DVD content is converted but also breaking up the content into smaller files.

- **Use the single longest title** - This setting finds the longest duration title within the DVD and ONLY converts this title. The title number will still be used for the output file name, so if the 3rd title is the longest duration title your output file might be "My DVD - Title 3.mp4". This setting works well when you are comfortable that you only want the longest title 100% of the time. This assumption can be problematic, however, as frequently you may find DVDs with a couple of longer titles of similar length and this setting prevents you from getting these other longer titles.

- **Append all titles** - This setting is for when you are comfortable that you want the entire DVD appended into a single output file. If you have DVDs with a relatively small amount of content or your DVD creation process creates many shorter titles (like some camcorders sometimes may), then this approach can be the best option.
Output Settings

- **Select Output Preset Settings**—Some common uses for converted videos have been anticipated and are listed here. When you select one of the presets, the rest of the output settings are selected for you. You may choose to accept these settings as they are or change them to suit your individual needs. If you do not like the changes you made, you can always return to a preset setting by clicking one of these options.

- **Output Resolution View**—This area displays your selected video dimensions on top of some common video resolutions as a reference point. As you change your video dimensions in the advanced settings, the **Output Resolution View** dynamically updates to reflect your changes.

- **Required Bandwidth**—This gauge estimates the network speed required to view the video after it is converted. It is calculated by taking the total bit rate (audio + video), and then approximating the type of network needed to view the converted video.

Why is my total bit rate placed in such a high category?

You may notice that your total bit rate may be low in comparison to the network speed. For example, a 6 mb/s video will likely be on the upper edge of a WiFi G network (which should support 54 mb/s). This is due to a couple of different factors:

- The total bit rate is an average, but the maximum bit rate can be up to 3 or 4 times the average bit rate. This gauge tries to provide extra room in its estimates for this variation.
Network speeds seldom work 100% efficiently. For example, a WiFi G network under good conditions can frequently max throughput out at around 20-30 mb/s even if the reported connected speed is 54 mb/s.

Advanced Output Controls

- **Screen Size**—The video width and height control the size of the video. If you place "0" values for both height and width, the source video's dimensions will be used for the output file. If you choose a specific resolution, you should not feel obligated to create output videos that exactly match your desired viewing device. For example, if you have a TV that supports 1080p there is no strict rule that states you should convert videos to match this resolution.

Videos are upscaled when the output resolution is greater than the source material; however, the quality of this upscaled copy varies a great deal depending upon the source material. That is to say, a source video that is of poor quality or is very small in display resolution seldom looks pleasant when upscaled to a 1080p screen size. As rule of thumb, if the source material is of good quality, you should be able to nearly double the display resolution and only see minor issues.

Also of note is that some smaller devices only support a limited display resolution. You might need to check device documentation for supported video resolutions.

- **Video Frame Rate**—The video frame rate effects how smooth a video plays and how good the video quality is within each frame. Choosing a higher frame rate will create a smoother video, but may increase the need for a higher video bit rate. Conversely, a lower frame rate can create a more jumpy video, but each frame may look more crisp and you might be able to use a lower video bit rate setting.

- **Video Bit Rate**—The video bit rate controls the average amount of storage dedicated for a video as it plays. A higher bit rate can cause network problems, but a low bit rate can create low quality videos. Staying within the recommended green area may help you determine the best video bit rate to use. The green area is based on the size of your output video.
Enable Video Converter

After you click Finish on the HP Video Converter Settings, you are returned to the Converter Status page. Click Enable Video Converter to begin converting videos.

VIDEO CONVERTER STATUS

1. At the PC, double-click the Windows Home Server icon in the system tray and log on. At the Mac, select Launch Home Server Console from the Server menu.

2. Click Media and then Video Converter in the left menu.

3. Select options on the Video Converter Status page.

   - **Enable Video Converter**—Check to turn Video Converter on. Clear to turn it off. If you turn Video Converter off after it has been in use, it will remember videos that have already been converted or canceled. Videos that were in progress or waiting to be converted will be removed from the queue.

   - **Sort by**—Choose an option from the list to sort converted videos.

   - **Show All Converted Videos**—Check this box to display your entire video converter history. Clear this check box to list videos that are coping to your source folder, currently being converted, or are in the queue to be converted.
The buttons at the bottom of the page only apply to selected videos on the status page. To select multiple continuous videos, click the top video and Shift+Click the bottom one. To select random videos, hold down the Ctrl key and click each video individually. Buttons are active when they can be applied to the entire selection.

- Re-convert—If the video conversion fails or is interrupted, select the video in the status list and click Re-convert to attempt the conversion again.
- Cancel—Click Cancel to remove a video from the queue to be converted. If you later decide to convert a canceled video, you can see it by checking Show All Converted Videos. Then, select the canceled video and click Re-convert.
- Resume—Once the Video Converter is paused, you can restart it by clicking Resume. The Video Converter will continue converting the video that it was last working on.
- Pause—You can pause the Video Converter when you select a video that is in progress and click Pause. Use this option when you want to temporarily stop Video Converter but plan to resume it later.

Troubleshooting and FAQs

Examples of Video Converter Profiles

This page gives a couple of examples of Video Converter profiles and their particular uses.

In this article...

- Create a Profile to Use When You Want to Stream Videos to an iPhone using iStream
- Create a Profile to Use When You Want to Copy Converted Videos to a Mobile Device

Create a Profile to Use When You Want to Stream Videos to an iPhone using iStream

The HP MediaSmart Server iStream is an application that allows you to stream photos, music, and videos stored on your HP MediaSmart Server to your iPhone or iPod touch from anywhere that you have an Internet connection. iStream can be downloaded for free from the Apple App Store.

When using iStream, the video is on your server and it is streamed to your iPhone over an Internet connection. The quality of the Internet connection can affect playback of the video. iStream works best on high speed connections like 3G and WiFi. So, you want to create a profile that creates a converted video with a high enough resolution that the video is enjoyable to watch and a small enough file size so that the streams smoothly to your iPhone.

1. At the PC, double-click the Windows Home Server icon in the system tray and log on. At the Mac, select Launch Home Server Console from the Server menu.
2. Select the HP MediaSmart Server tab.
3. Click Media and then Video Converter in the left menu.
4. Click Configure.
5. On the Select Video Converter Profile page, click Mobile and then Next.

6. On the Input Folders page, select Videos and click Next.
This assumes you will place all of your original videos that you want to convert in the videos folder or a subfolder within Videos, and that you want to convert all of your videos using the mobile profile.

If you want to convert a some of your videos for mobile streaming but not all of them, you could create a subfolder within Videos called Mobile (\Videos\Mobile) and select Mobile as your input folder instead of Videos.

7. On the DVD Settings page, select Break apart each title and click Next.
This setting takes each title within your DVD, and creates a new output file. This option is recommended because it converts all of your DVD content and it breaks up the content into smaller files based on the DVD titles. When you watch the video using iStream, you will stream only the converted video title that contains the movie, and not other artifacts like menus or movie previews.

8. On the Output Settings page, verify that Mobile Default is selected and click Finish.
The HP Video Converter will monitor the Videos input folder, or other folder that you selected, for new videos and convert them using the mobile settings. The final videos are placed in the Converted Videos shared folder and are ready to be streamed using iStream. These settings are also suggested for streaming videos to a Mac or PC using the HP Media Streamer.

Create a Profile to Use When You Want to Copy Converted Videos to a Mobile Device

You will have different considerations if you want to copy a video to a mobile device such as a Microsoft Zune or iPod Touch. In this case, the video will be on your mobile device so you do not have to worry about Internet connection speeds that you have when streaming videos. This often means that the video resolution can be higher than it is when streaming videos. However, you will still want to keep the file size relatively small so the video does not consume all of the space on your mobile device.

1. At the PC, double-click the Windows Home Server icon in the system tray and log on.
   At the Mac, select Launch Home Server Console from the Server menu.

2. Select the HP MediaSmart Server tab.

3. Click Media and then Video Converter in the left menu.

4. Click Configure.

5. On the Select Video Converter Profile page, click Create.
   A dialog box opens.

6. Give the profile a Name, such as My iPod, and select iPod/Zune from the drop down list.

7. Click Create to return to the Select Video Converter Profile page.

8. Select the profile you just created from the list and click Next.

   Assuming you will place all of your original videos that you want to convert in the videos folder
or a subfolder within Videos, and that you want to convert all of your videos using this profile.

If you want to convert a some of your videos using this profile but not all of them, you could create a subfolder within Videos called My iPod (\Videos\My iPod) and select My iPod as your input folder instead of Videos.

10. On the DVD Settings page, select Break apart each title and click Next. Since this setting converts each title on your DVD as a separate output file, you will only need to copy the converted video file to your mobile device that contains the movie and not other content like menus or movie previews.

11. On the Output Settings page, verify that iPod/Zune is selected and click Finish. The HP Video Converter will monitor the Videos input folder, or other folder that you selected, for new videos and convert them using the iPod/Zune settings. The final videos are placed in the Converted Videos shared folder and are ready to be copied to your mobile device.

Using Media Collector with Video Converter

If you have videos on multiple network computers and you want to convert them using Video Converter, it may save you time to move the videos to the server using Media Collector. You may find this scenario ideal if you have little to moderate video content on your network computers. If you have a lot of video content on your network computers, you may want to consider the Video Converter profile settings you are using and how much time will be required to convert the videos and how much disk space will they take up on the server.

1. At the PC, double-click the Windows Home Server icon in the system tray and log on. At the Mac, select Launch Home Server Console from the Server menu.

2. If you have not already, create user accounts on your server. User accounts give network computers a way to authenticate with the server during media collection. See Enable Guest Account and Set up User Accounts.

3. Configure Media Collector to copy all videos on your network computers to the videos shared folder. See Configuring Media Collector General Settings and Configuring Media Collector for Videos.

4. Click Media and then Video Converter in the left menu.

5. Click Configure and create a Video Converter profile.

6. While creating the profile, select the Videos shared folder as your input folder since that is where Media Collector places videos. For more information on creating profiles, see Configure Video Converter.

Depending on the number of videos you are converting and their size, the HP Video Converter may take a very long time to convert files.

Converting Non-Copy Protected DVDs

Video content is becoming more and more popular, whether you're recording your last vacation or creating a YouTube video. If you used software to create a DVD, you can use the HP Video
Converter to transcode the DVD into a format suitable to streaming to many devices on your network, in your home, or mobile devices.

1. Insert the DVD in your computer's DVD-ROM drive.

2. Navigate to a folder on your server that is enabled for video conversion. This is typically your videos shared folder at \hpstorage\videos. If you changed the name of your server during the installation, the path will be different. Navigate to \<server name>\videos.

3. Create a folder for the DVD content.

4. Navigate to the DVD-ROM in Windows Explorer and copy the Video_TS folder to the folder you created on your server. In the example, the full path on the server is \hpstorage\videos\MyDVD\Video_TS.

5. When the HP Video Converter scans the Videos shared folder it will transcode the DVD content and put it in a subfolder within \hpstorage\converted videos.

### Giving Users Access to the Converted Videos Folder

You may want to give users on your network access to the Converted Videos folder so they can see what is in the folder or so they can add, delete, or change videos from the folder. By default, users have no access to the Converted Videos folder. Users that do not have access to the Converted Videos folder are still able to stream content from the folder.

Complete the following steps to change user permissions.

1. At the PC, double-click the Windows Home Server icon in the system tray and log on. At the Mac, select Launch Home Server Console from the Server menu.

2. Click the User Accounts tab at the top of the page. If the User Accounts Setup dialog displays click OK.

3. Double-click a user account to open the Properties dialog.

4. Select the Shared Folder Access tab.

5. Select an access level for the user—Full, Read, or None.
   - **Full**—The user will be able to create, change, or delete any files in the folder.
   - **Read**—The user will only be able to read files in the folder. They cannot create, change, or delete files in the folder.
   - **None**—The user will not be able to access any files in the folder.

6. Click OK.
Enabling Converted Videos for TwonkyMedia

The Converted Videos folder is enabled for TwonkyMedia by default. If the Converted Videos folder is disabled, your mobile devices and in-house media streaming will not see the converted videos. Complete the following steps to enable the Converted Videos folder for TwonkyMedia.

1. At the PC, double-click the Windows Home Server icon in the system tray and log on. At the Mac, select Launch Home Server Console from the Server menu.

2. Click Settings in the upper right of the Console.

3. Click TwonkyMedia in the left menu of the Settings dialog. The right pane shows current TwonkyMedia status for Media Sharing Folders, Media Receivers, and Maintenance.

4. If Converted Videos is not listed under Media Sharing Folders, click Add.

5. Select the Converted Videos folder and click Videos for the Content Type.

6. Click OK to return to the Settings dialog. Converted Videos should be listed in the Settings dialog with a green light next to it. If the light is not green, double-click Converted Videos.

7. Click OK to close the Setting dialog.

Supported Video Formats

The following table lists several popular video formats supported by the Video Converter. This list is not comprehensive. For a comprehensive list, see http://www.hp.com/support. A list of unsupported formats is also included.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Container</th>
<th>Video</th>
<th>Audio</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVI</td>
<td>DivX (4,5,6)</td>
<td>mp3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVI</td>
<td>DivX (4,5,6)</td>
<td>aac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVI</td>
<td>XviD</td>
<td>mp3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVI</td>
<td>XviD</td>
<td>aac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMV</td>
<td>WMV, VC1</td>
<td>WMA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPG</td>
<td>MPEG-1, MPEG-2</td>
<td>mp2, PCM, AC3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVI</td>
<td>MJPEG</td>
<td>ADPCM, PCM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOB</td>
<td>MPEG-2</td>
<td>AC3, ADPCM, PCM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOV</td>
<td>MJPEG-A, B</td>
<td>PCM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
To determine if your video is compatible with Video Converter, check the following:

- Check to see if the video file extension matches one of those listed in the Containers column. If it matches, it is likely that the video is compatible with Video Converter. However, if the embedded video or audio is an unsupported format, the file will not convert.

- See the documentation that came with the software or device that you used to create the video.

- Try converting a single test video using Video Converter.

### Video Conversion Fails

1. To view the status of video conversion at the PC, double-click the Windows Home Server icon in the system tray and log on.
   At the Mac, select **Launch Home Server Console** from the **Server** menu.
2. Click **Media** and then **Video Converter** on the left side of the Console.
3. Check **Show All Converted Videos**.
4. Click the **Status** column header to sort and group all Failed videos conversions together.
5. Examine the failed video conversions to determine the reason they failed.
• **Copy protected DVD**—The HP Video Converter will not transcode copy protected DVDs.

**DRM protected content**—The HP Video Converter will not transcode electronic videos with Digital Rights Management (DRM) protection.

• **Unsupported video format**—The original video format is unsupported by the HP Video Converter.

• **Media Collector files**—If you copy videos to the server using Media Collector, the HP Video Converter may start transcoding videos before they are completely copied to the server. If this happens, the video conversion will fail. Select the video in the Converter Status list and click Re-Convert to attempt to transcode the video again. See Automating Video Conversion for more information on using Media Collector to copy videos to the server.

**Network Bandwidth**

One benefit of using the Full resolution output settings is that older video formats like MPEG-2 videos are often much larger in size than the format used by the video converter. The output of a Full resolution video conversion can be approximately 25% of the file size of an original DVD (MPEG-2). This significant reduction in size can make streaming via 802.11G less problematic (although many factors impact streaming videos wirelessly and results may vary widely).

When considering remotely streamed video content (using a Windows Home Server with Remote Access Enabled), Full resolution videos will be difficult to stream remotely on many broadband connections. HP recommends using the Mobile resolution videos when streaming remotely for more success. These videos are very limited in resolution and visual fidelity, to provide a better chance for successfully accessing videos remotely. The Mobile resolution setting produces a video that is commonly supported for the mobile devices listed above. The Mobile resolution is also ideal for streaming playback on Internet connected PCs using the HP Media Streamer or the HP MediaSmart Server iStream application for iPhone or iPod touch.
Chapter 6. Media Streaming

**ABOUT STREAMING MEDIA**

Streaming media allows you to enjoy your videos, music, and photos in any room of your home and outside your home. Even when you are away from home, you can enjoy your media on any computer that has a Web browser.

In this article...

- Streaming Media Requirements
- Streaming Media Types
- Putting Media on the Server
- Streaming to your Television, Stereo, and Home PC
- Streaming to Xbox
- Streaming to PlayStation3
- Streaming to a Remote Computer
- Streaming to iTunes

**Streaming Media Requirements**

Before Streaming Media can work, you must:

- Store media on the HP MediaSmart Server
- Set up and enable Remote Access
- Set up Digital Media Receivers in your home

**Streaming Media Types**

Your HP MediaSmart Server can only stream media files such as music, photos, and videos. Non-media files are not available for streaming (Microsoft Word files, Spreadsheet files, etc).

**Putting Media on the Server**

You can put media on your HP MediaSmart Server in two ways:

- Drag and drop media files to the folders on your Server
- Configure Media Collector to copy files to your Server
Media Collector scans the computers in your home network and copies media to the server. You can choose how often Media Collector copies files; and you can choose what Media Collector copies and how to organize media on the server.

**Streaming to your Television, Stereo, and Home PC**

Your HP MediaSmart Server uses Digital Media Servers to stream media from the Server to a Digital Media Receiver that is attached to your television and stereo.

**Streaming to Xbox**

1. Open Xbox and navigate to My Xbox.
2. Select either Music Library, Picture Library, or Video Library.
3. Select hpstorage from the list of sources.
   If you renamed your server during the initial software installation, that name will be listed.
4. Navigate to the file you want to view or play.

**Streaming to PlayStation3**

1. Open PlayStaion3 and navigate to Photo, Music, or Video.
2. Select hpstorage from the list of sources.
   If you renamed your server during the initial software installation, that name will be listed.
3. Navigate to the file you want to view or play.

**Streaming to a Remote Computer**

You can stream from the Internet using the HP Web Streamer application. When you are traveling, you can stream media from your HP MediaSmart Server to any computer that has a Web browser.

Your Server has a Digital Media Server called TwonkyMedia and a Web server. TwonkyMedia prepares your media for streaming and the Web server streams media to the Internet where your computer can play it on a Web browser.

**Streaming to iTunes**

You can listen to the music files from your HP MediaSmart Server using iTunes. You cannot stream photos or videos to iTunes, only music files. iTunes can stream DRM-protected media.

**IN-HOME STREAMING**

In this article...

- Verify Media Server is Enabled
- Configure TwonkyMedia to Stream Photos, Music, and Videos
- Configure Server for iTunes
Verify Media Server is Enabled

Before you can stream photos, music, and videos in the home, Media Server must be enabled. Media Server is enabled out-of-the-box. To verify that Media Server is enabled, perform the following steps.

1. At the PC, double-click the Windows Home Server icon in the system tray and log on. At the Mac, select Launch Home Server Console from the Server menu.

2. Click Media and then In-home Streaming in the left menu.

3. Verify the button at the top of the page says Stop Sharing. If the button says Start Sharing, click it to enable media sharing.

Configure TwonkyMedia to Stream Photos, Music, and Videos

TwonkyMedia is enabled by default in your HP MediaSmart Server. To configure or change TwonkyMedia settings, follow these steps:
1. At the PC, double-click the Windows Home Server icon in the system tray and log on. At the Mac, select Launch Home Server Console from the Server menu.

2. Click Settings in the upper right corner of the Console.

3. Click TwonkyMedia in the left menu.
   You can change settings here by using these tabs:
   - **Media Sharing Folders**—Add, Edit, or Remove.
   - **Media Receivers**—Add, Edit, or Remove. Check Automatic Sharing here to enable sharing for new media receivers automatically.
   - **Maintenance**—Rebuild the database, and Reset to Default all media server settings. Create and View Log Files for debugging purposes. And you can change the default Web server port.

5. Click OK to finish.

**Configure Server for iTunes**

You can centralize your iTunes library for playback on any computer on your home network that runs iTunes.

Your Server is enabled for iTunes by default. To set up your Server for iTunes follow these steps:

1. At the PC, double-click the Windows Home Server icon in the system tray and log on. At the Mac, select Launch Home Server Console from the Server menu.

2. Select Media and then Server for iTunes in the left menu.

3. Click Configuration.
   Here you can set up the following:
   - **Status**—enable or disable.
   - **Shared name**—specify the shared name you want to display in iTunes.
   - **Require password**—check to require password. The default setting here is no password. If you assign a password, then only users who provide the correct password can play music from your Server's shared library.
   - **Check interval**—how often to check for music that has been added to the shared Music folder on the server. By default this is set to check every 5 minutes.

5. Click OK to finish.

**Enable and Configure HP Media Collector**

1. At the PC, double-click the Windows Home Server icon in the system tray and log on. At the Mac, select Launch Home Server Console from the Server menu.
2. Click **Media** and then **HP Media Collector** in the left menu.

3. Click **Configuration**.
   The HP Media Collector General Settings panel opens.

4. Complete the steps in the wizard.
   For additional information, see the following help topics.
   Configuring Media Collector General Settings
   Configuring Media Collector for Photos
   Configuring Media Collector for Music
   Configuring Media Collector for Videos

---

### Enable and Configure HP Video Converter

1. At the PC, double-click the Windows Home Server icon in the system tray and log on.
   At the Mac, select **Launch Home Server Console** from the **Server** menu.

2. Click **Media** and then **Video Converter** in the left menu.

3. Click **Configure**.
   The HP Video Converter Settings panel opens.

4. Complete the steps in the wizard.
   For additional information, see **Configure Video Converter**.

---

### WEB/iPHONE STREAMING

*In this article...*

- **Configure Remote Access**
- **Create User Account with Remote Access Enabled**
- **Verify Media Server is Enabled**
- **Configure TwonkyMedia to Stream Photos, Music, and Videos**
- **Enable and Configure HP Media Collector**
- **Enable and Configure HP Video Converter**
Configure Remote Access

1. At the PC, double-click the Windows Home Server icon in the system tray and log on.
   At the Mac, select Launch Home Server Console from the Server menu.

2. Click Settings in the upper right of the Console.

3. Click Remote Access in the left menu.

4. Click to Turn on remote access.

5. The wizard then prompts you to select a Domain Name Provider and create a domain name.

6. Once the wizard is complete, customize Web site settings as desired.

7. Click OK.

   For additional information, see Configure Remote Access.

Create User Account with Remote Access Enabled

1. At the PC, double-click the Windows Home Server icon in the system tray and log on.
   At the Mac, select Launch Home Server Console from the Server menu.
2. Click the **User Accounts** tab at the top of the page. If the User Accounts Setup dialog displays click **OK**.

3. Click **Add**, this will open the **Add User Account** screen. enter user information. Check the **Enable Remote Access for this user** check box. Make an appropriate choice concerning allowing access to computer and folders.

4. Click **Next**.

5. Enter and confirm a strong password. A strong password is suggested to ensure security and is required to use remote access. A strong password must be at least 7 characters long and must fulfill three of the following four character criteria:

   - Uppercase characters
   - Lowercase characters
   - Numbers
   - Symbols (such as !, @, #, and so on.)

7. Click **Next**.

8. Select access to shared folders

9. Click **Finish**.

10. Click **Done**.

   For additional information, see [Enable Guest Account or Set up User Accounts](#).

---

### Verify Media Server is Enabled

1. At the PC, double-click the Windows Home Server icon in the system tray and log on.
   At the Mac, select **Launch Home Server Console** from the **Server** menu.

2. Click **Media** and then **In-home Streaming** in the left menu.

3. Verify the button at the top of the page says **Stop Sharing**.
   If the button says **Start Sharing**, click it to enable media sharing.

---

### Configure TwonkyMedia to Stream Photos, Music, and Videos

TwonkyMedia is enabled by default in your **HP MediaSmart Server**. To configure or change TwonkyMedia settings, follow these steps:

1. At the PC, double-click the Windows Home Server icon in the system tray and log on.
   At the Mac, select **Launch Home Server Console** from the **Server** menu.

2. Click **Settings** in the upper right corner of the Console.
3. Click **TwonkyMedia** in the left menu. You can change settings here by using these tabs:

- **Media Sharing Folders**—Add, Edit, or Remove.
- **Media Receivers**—Add, Edit, or Remove. Check Automatic Sharing here to enable sharing for new media receivers automatically.
- **Maintenance**—Rebuild the database, and Reset to Default all media server settings. Create and View Log Files for debugging purposes. And you can change the default Web server port.

5. Click **OK** to finish.

**Enable and Configure HP Media Collector**

1. At the PC, double-click the Windows Home Server icon in the system tray and log on. At the Mac, select **Launch Home Server Console** from the **Server** menu.

2. Click **Media** and then **HP Media Collector** in the left menu.

3. Click **Configuration**. The HP Media Collector General Settings panel opens.

4. Complete the steps in the wizard. For additional information, see the following help topics.
   - Configuring Media Collector General Settings
   - Configuring Media Collector for Photos
   - Configuring Media Collector for Music
   - Configuring Media Collector for Videos

**Enable and Configure HP Video Converter**

1. At the PC, double-click the Windows Home Server icon in the system tray and log on. At the Mac, select **Launch Home Server Console** from the **Server** menu.

2. Click **Media** and then **Video Converter** in the left menu.

3. Click **Configure**. The HP Video Converter Settings panel opens.

4. Complete the steps in the wizard. For additional information, see **Configure Video Converter**.
**About TwonkyMedia**

We strongly recommend that you use TwonkyMedia as your Digital Media Server. TwonkyMedia is enabled by default in your HP MediaSmart Server. TwonkyMedia includes these features:

- Allows your digital media receiver (DMR) to see photo thumbnails for pictures and album artwork for music
- Supports remote media streaming
- Supports more media formats than Windows Media Connect
- Complies with the Digital Living Network Alliance (DLNA) protocol which allows support for more DMRs

**In this article...**

- File Compatibility for Local Streaming
- TwonkyMedia Default Settings
- UPnP A/V and DLNA
- TwonkyMedia and Remote Streaming

**File Compatibility for Local Streaming**

The table below compares local streaming file compatibility between TwonkyMedia and Windows Media Connect.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>File Types</th>
<th>TwonkyMedia</th>
<th>Windows Media Connect</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Music Formats</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3gp</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ac3</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aiff</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>asf</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLAC</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LPCM</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m4a</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File Types</td>
<td>TwonkyMedia</td>
<td>Windows Media Connect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mp1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mp2</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mp3</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mp4</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mpa</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ogg</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wav</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wma</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picture Formats</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bmp</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gif</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jpg</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>png</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tif, tiff</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Formats</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3gp</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>asf</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>avi</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DivX</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dvr-ms</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m1v</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m4v</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mpe</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mpg/mpeg</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### TwonkyMedia and Windows Media Connect File Compatibility

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>File Types</th>
<th>TwonkyMedia</th>
<th>Windows Media Connect</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPEG-1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPEG-2</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPEG-2-TS</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPEG-4</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vdr</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vob</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wmv</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xvid</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Playlist Formats

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>TwonkyMedia</th>
<th>Windows Media Connect</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>m3u</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pla</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wpl</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TwonkyMedia Default Settings

1. At the PC, double-click the Windows Home Server icon in the system tray and log on.
   At the Mac, select **Launch Home Server Console** from the **Server** menu.

2. Click **Settings** in the upper right corner of the Console.

3. Click **TwonkyMedia** in the left menu.
   TwonkyMedia has these default settings in your HP MediaSmart Server:

   Enables three folders for **media streaming** (You can add more):

   - **Music**—music only (album art is displayed but is not shared as a picture)
   - **Photos**—music, photos, and videos
   - **Videos**—videos only

   - Gives all newly-detected DMRs access to your media
UPnP A/V and DLNA

Universal Plug and Play Audio Video (UPnP A/V) and Digital Living Network Alliance (DLNA) define standard network protocols for streaming media.

- **UPnP A/V** is a set of network protocols that allow networked devices to communicate seamlessly in a home networking environment. The Digital Media Servers on your HP MediaSmart Server, TwonkyMedia and Windows Media Connect, use UPnP/AV.

- **DLNA** is a set of standards (that includes UPnP A/V) for sharing media between devices. TwonkyMedia is DLNA compliant. Windows Media Connect is not. This compliance allows TwonkyMedia to work with more DMRs.

TwonkyMedia and Remote Streaming

You can stream media to your laptop in the hotel room or to your friend’s computer in London. TwonkyMedia takes media from the folders on your disk and streams this to the Web server. The Web server streams your media files to the Internet where you can access them from any computer that has an Internet browser.

Configure TwonkyMedia for Streaming Media

TwonkyMedia is enabled by default in your **HP MediaSmart Server**. To configure or change TwonkyMedia settings, follow these steps:

1. At the PC, double-click the Windows Home Server icon in the system tray and log on. At the Mac, select **Launch Home Server Console** from the **Server** menu.

2. Click **Settings** in the upper right corner of the Console.

3. Click **TwonkyMedia** in the left menu. You can change settings here by using these tabs:

   - **Media Sharing Folders**—Add, Edit, or Remove.
   - **Media Receivers**—Add, Edit, or Remove. Check Automatic Sharing here to enable sharing for new media receivers automatically.
   - **Maintenance**—Rebuild the database, and Reset to Default all media server settings. Create and View Log Files for debugging purposes. And you can change the default Web server port.

4. Click **OK** to finish.
Troubleshooting and FAQs

**TWONKY MEDIA: DISABLING MEDIA SHARING FOLDERS STILL STREAMS TO DMA**

**Symptom**

TwonkyMedia was connected to a DMA and now I want to Disable Media Sharing. I go to the TwonkyMedia, click Media server settings and click the Media Sharing Folders tab. I double click on each of the folders to disable sharing.

TwonkyMedia is still streaming media.

**Workaround**

Disabling the media sharing does not halt the media sharing. This has to be accomplished through the TwonkyMedia pane of the Windows Home Server Console.
Solution

Click Stop Sharing on the TwonkyMedia pane of the Windows Home Server Console.

SERVER FOR iTUNES

Settings for iTunes

You can centralize your iTunes library for playback on any computer on your home network that runs iTunes.

Your Server is enabled for iTunes by default. To set up your Server for iTunes follow these steps:

1. At the PC, double-click the Windows Home Server icon in the system tray and log on. At the Mac, select Launch Home Server Console from the Server menu.

2. Select Media and then Server for iTunes in the left menu.

3. Click Configuration. Here you can set up the following:
Media Streaming

- **Status**—enable or disable.
- **Shared name**—specify the shared name you want to display in iTunes.
- **Require password**—check to require password. The default setting here is no password. If you assign a password, then only users who provide the correct password can play music from your Server’s shared library.
- **Check interval**—how often to check for music that has been added to the shared Music folder on the server. By default this is set to check every 5 minutes.

5. Click **OK** to finish.

**Troubleshooting and FAQs**

**iTUNES FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS**

**Song Selection from the Server is not Updating with New Additions.**

Server has not refreshed yet.

- Wait for the Server to synchronize.
- Click on eject button on the Server bar.

**Podcasts not Showing in Playlist.**

Podcasts copied over will not show in playlist for server.

**WHY CAN I PLAY AND STREAM DRM CONTENT MY HOME COMPUTER BUT NOT STREAM IT FROM MY SERVER?**

The HP MediaSmart Server includes a media server for streaming iTunes music to PCs running iTunes through the house. See the section in the User’s Guide on iTunes.

For Windows Media DRM (WMDRM) content (protected .wma music and .wmv videos), the HP MediaSmart Server does not support streaming of this content to DMAs at this time. Playing (and streaming) of WMDRM protected content requires that the device that is playing the content have a license for the content. When you downloaded the content to your PC, you also received a license to play the content on that PC. If you copy the files to the HP MediaSmart Server, you cannot copy or transfer the license to the server. The server must obtain its own license, and we do not provide for this feature in the current product.

What you can do however, is store your protected content on the HP MediaSmart Server. This allows all of the PCs in the home that have a license for the content to play it from the HP MediaSmart Server by accessing it through the network. For example, to add all of the music on your Server to the Windows Media Player library on your PC:

1. Open **Windows Media Player** on your PC.
2. Select **File**, then **Add to Media Library**, and click **Add Folder…**

3. In the Add Folder dialog, type `\<YourServerName>\Music` and click **OK**.

This will add all of the music files in your Music shared folder on the HP MediaSmart Server to your Windows Media Player library. You will then be able to play all of the protected content for which this PC has a license.

---

**HP MEDIA STREAMER**

### About the HP Media Streamer

The HP Media Streamer allows you to store music, videos, and photos on your server and stream them to computers on your network or logged in remotely over the Internet for viewing and listening.

**In this article...**

- [Open Media Streamer from the HP Home Page](#)
- [Open Media Streamer using a Web Browser](#)
- [File Formats Supported by the HP Media Streamer](#)
- [Before You Begin Using the HP Media Streamer](#)

---

### Open Media Streamer from the HP Home Page

You can open the Media Streamer from the HP Home Page while your computer is connected to the network or logged in remotely over the Internet.

1. At the PC, double-click the HP MediaSmart Server desktop icon.
   
   At the Mac, select **Open Home Page** from the **Server** menu.

2. Click **Media Streamer**.

### Open Media Streamer using a Web Browser

Media Streamer is a Web application that can be opened using a web browser such as Internet Explorer, Firefox, or Safari, and a personal URL. When you open Media Streamer this way, it assumes you are opening it through a remote Internet connection and you must log on using a server user account.

1. Open a Web browser and type your personal URL address in the address bar. An example URL is: smithfamily.HPhome.com. If you have not created a URL for your server, see **Configure Remote Access**. The browser opens the Windows Homer Server home page.

2. Click **Media Streamer**.

3. Enter your HP MediaSmart Server **User Name** and **Password**.
   
   If you have not created a user account, see **Enable Guest Account or Set up User Accounts**.
**File Formats Supported by the HP Media Streamer**

The files and types listed below are compatible for Media Streaming:

**Audio Formats**

MP3, AAC-LC, PCM

**Compatibility for Audio**

.wma, .mp3, .m4a, .mp4, .aac, .wav

**Compatibility for Photo**

.jpg, .tif, .tiff, .png, .gif, .bmp

**Before You Begin Using the HP Media Streamer**

Before you can run Media Streamer you must:

- Install Flash 9 plugin for the Web browser on your computer
- Configure TwonkyMedia for Streaming Media on your HP MediaSmart Server
- Configure Remote Access on your Server (required for remote access only)
  Create a User Account with a strong password (required for remote access only)

**HP Media Streamer Music Page**

In this article...

- Album View
- Artists View
- Folders View
- Playlists View
- Media Player
- Tracks Panel

**Album View**

The Album view on the Music page has two selection panels (Album and Tracks) and a media Player. The blue background shows the item selected in each panel.

The Album panel shows a list of the albums available on the server sorted alphabetically by album title. When you select an album, the tracks for that album appear in the tracks panel. You can jump to a different album in the list by typing the first letter of an album.
In the **Tracks** panel, the tracks sort by track order. Again, you can jump to a different section of each column by typing the first letter of any Title, Artist, or Album.

![Image of Music page](image)

**Artists View**

The Artists view on the Music page has three selection panels (Artists, Albums, Tracks) and a media Player. The blue bar shows the item selected in each panel.

In the **Artists** and **Albums** panels, names sort alphabetically. When you select an artist, the albums for that artist appear in the Albums panel. When you select a single album, the tracks for the selected album appear in the tracks panel sorted by song title.

The **Artists** and **Albums** panels have an **– All –** item at the top. This allows you to select all artists or albums and this option always stays on screen.

- Selecting **– All –** in the **Artists** panel will list all albums in the albums panel.
- Selecting **–All –** in the **Albums** panel will list the tracks from all albums by that artist in the tracks panel.

The Albums column in the **Artist** panel shows the number of albums for **– All –** and for each artist. The Tracks column in the **Albums** panel shows the number of tracks for **– All –** and for each artist.
In the **Tracks** panel, the Tracks sorts by song title.

**Folders View**

The Folders View of the Music page has two selection panels and a media player.

The top selection panel shows folders in a typical file browser view sorted in alphabetical order.

**Tracks Panel**

The tracks panel shows tracks sorted by track number.

**Note**

Music tracks in sub folders are not included in the Tracks panel list.

**Selection Bar**

This blue bar shows the item selected in each panel.
**Playlists View**

The Playlists View has two selection panels and a media player.

There are three pre-defined playlists: *-Last played-*, *-Most played-*, and *Recently added*. And the user’s personal playlists are listed below.

Tracks from the selected playlist display in the Tracks panel. Playlist tracks sort in playlist order.

>Note

Playlists display up to 500 songs.

**Selection Bar**

This blue bar shows the item selected in each panel. When you open Media Streamer the Selection Bar highlights what you last selected.
**Media Player**

From the top down, the Player shows these features:
• Player window shows album art (if available)

• Blue Display area – shows artist on top line, album in the middle line, track name on the bottom line. Below the Text the progress bar shows the amount of time played. Names that are too wide to fully display in the player can be read in a tool tip by hovering the mouse over desired name.

• Progress Bar – Click the progress bar at the place you want to play or slide the arrow to the desired time.

• Song progress text – shows the current position in time for the song and total song duration.

• Player Controls are in left to right order:
  • Full Screen Toggle
  • Shuffle Toggle – blue circle outline indicated shuffle is turned on
  • Previous Track
  • Play/Pause toggle
  • Next track
  • Repeat Toggle – blue circle outline indicates repeat is turned on

• Below the player controls is the volume control slider bar. You can grab and move this to left and right or click the desired position on the slider bar.

**Tracks Panel**

The columns: Length, Artist, Album, Composer, and Genre give information about each track and are sort-able by clicking the column header. Once the column is sorted, type the first letter of the value you are looking for, and the first track with a value in that column that matches will be selected, but not played. Repeating the key press will move the selection to the next value beginning with the letter typed.

Click the desired track with mouse and it will begin to play.
HP Media Streamer Photos Page

In this article...

- Date View
- Folder View
- Playlist View
- Full Screen view

**Date View**

The Photo Page, Date View has three selection panels and one media player.

The Year panel has a column showing years and a column showing the number of photos in that year.

The Month panel has a month column that shows the number of the month, only the months that have photos show up and a column showing the number of photos in that month and year.

The Photos panel displays thumbnails, if you hover over a thumbnail a tool tip will display the filename.

**Selection Bar**

This blue bar shows the item selected in each panel.

- All – The Year and Month panels have an – All – item.

- Selecting - All - in the year panel will list all months in the month panel, each month entry includes the photos from that month for all years combined.

- Selecting – All – in the month panel will show all photos for the selected year in the photos panel.

Selecting a particular year in the year panel will load all months that contain images from that year.

Selecting on a particular month will load the thumbnails of all images for that month in the photos panel.

Selecting a photo thumbnail in the photos panel will load the image in the media player.

The figure below shows the Photos Page—Date View
**Folder View**

The Photos Page, Folder View has two selection panels and one media player.

The top selection panel shows folders in a typical file browser view.

In the photos panel thumbnails of the images in the folder selected in the file browser view are displayed. Images in sub folders are not shown in the photo panel.

Selecting a photo thumbnail in the photos panel will load the image in the media player.

**Selection Bar**

This blue bar shows the item selected in each panel.

The figure below shows the Photos Page—Folder View.
**Playlist View**

The Playlists View has two selection panels and a media player.

There are three pre-defined playlists: -Most played-, -Last played-, and -Recently Added-. Photo thumbnails from the selected playlist display in the photos panel. Playlist photos sort in playlist order.

Note
Playlists display up to 500 photos.

**Selection Bar**

This blue bar shows the item selected in each panel.

The figure below shows the Photos Page—Playlist View
**Full Screen View**

This view shows the picture in the full browser window. The player controls appear in a semi-transparent gray bar in the bottom center of the picture. The controls will fade out after 3 seconds. Moving the mouse in the photo viewer window will make the controls appear again.

The figure below shows the Photos Page—Full Screen View
HP Media Streamer Videos Page

Note
To ensure that your videos can be streamed, videos should be processed through the HP Video Converter, for more information see About HP Video Converter.

In this article...

- All View
- Folders View
- Playlists View
- Video Quality Filter
- Status Link
- Videos Panel
- Player

All View

The All view of the Videos page has one selection panel and the media player.

In the Videos panel, videos available for streaming are presented.
Selection Bar
This blue bar shows the item selected in each panel.

Selecting a video in the Videos Panel will start loading the video in the video player. You must then click the play button to start the video.

![Folder View Diagram]

**Folders View**

The Folders view of the Videos page has two selection panels.

The top selection panel shows folders in a typical file browser view. The lower panel lists videos for the selected folder.

**Selection Bar**

This blue bar shows the item selected in each panel.

Selecting a video in the Folder Panel lists the videos in that folder in the Videos Panel.

Selecting a video in the Videos Panel will start loading the video in the video player. You must then click the play button to start the video.

The figure below shows the Videos Page – Folders View
Playlists View

The Playlists View has two selection panels and a media player.

There are three pre-defined playlists: – Most played–, –Last played–, and –Recently Added– which are displayed in the Playlist panel. The playlist panel also lists the number of videos in each playlist.

Videos from the selected playlist display in the videos panel. Playlist videos sort in playlist order.

Selecting a video in the Videos Panel will start loading the video in the video player. You must then click the play button to start the video.

Note
Playlists display up to 500 videos.
Video Quality Filter

By default the Video page will open with Converted Mobile videos.

You have three choices for Video Quality

Converted – Mobile  These Videos are suitable for mobile devices and remote video streaming (the video will be no larger than QVGA: 320w x 240h). This is to make support of mobile devices easier, and to provide videos suitable for remote media streaming.

- Converted – Full. Full resolution keeps the source video’s screen resolution, and basically just creates an output file with the new format for the provided input. Video and audio quality should be very similar to the source material for Full resolution videos. You may notice some differences
between the original and Full resolution output, but these differences are minimal in most situations.

- All. Displays all videos in the shared folder.

**Status link**

Clicking the Status link will bring up a report that can tell you the status of your video conversions. For more information see Automating Video Conversion.

Clicking a file will give a more detailed explanation of its status. If the explanations disappear too soon, remove the check from the Auto-Fresh box.

Should the Converter Status be red (off), go to the Video Converter settings as detailed in Automating Video Conversion.

**Videos Panel**

In the videos panel, videos sort alphabetically by name. There are three other columns. The Length columns shows length in minutes, the Size in mega-bytes, and the Format column shows video file formats, such as .mp4.
**Player**

Player window

- Blue Display area – shows video title. Behind the text the progress bar shows the amount of time played. Names that are too wide to fully display in the player can be read in a tool tip by hovering the mouse over desired name.

- Progress Bar – Click the progress bar at the place you want to play or slide the arrow to the desired time.

- Video progress text – shows the current position in time for the song and total song duration.

- Player Controls are in left to right order:
  - Full Screen Toggle
  - Previous Video
  - Play/Pause toggle
  - Next Video

- Below the player controls is the volume control slider bar. You can grab and move this to left and right or click the desired position on the slider bar.

- If you choose full screen you can return to the player view by pressing the **Escape** key.
MÉDIA STREAMER, DOES NOT LOAD

Symptom

Navigate to Media Streamer:

- Page loads as blank page
  or
- You are requested to Open, Save, or Cancel the file scalable_ui.swf. Click Cancel.

Cause

Adobe Flash Player 9.0.115.0 or later is required.

Solution

Go to www.adobe.com and click Get Adobe Flash Player. Install Adobe Flash Player version 9.0.115.0 or higher.

MÉDIA STREAMER, HOW TO USE THE BUTTONS IN THE PLAYER PANE

What is the Player Pane

The Player Pane is where you control the streaming music or the selected photo, see the examples below.
Music Player Pane Buttons

The list below describes the music player pane button functionality:

- **Shuffle Songs button**, when this button is selected it will have a blue ring

- **Previous Song button**

- **Play/Pause button**

- **Next Song button**
• Repeat all Songs button, when this button is selected it will have a blue ring

![Volume Control Bar]

**Photo Player Pane Buttons**

The list below describes the photo player pane button functionality:

• Enlarge Slide Show button, when this button is selected the slide show will fill the browser

• Shuffle Songs button, when this button is selected it will have a blue ring

• Previous Song button

• Play/Pause button

• Next Song button

• Repeat all Songs button, when this button is selected it will have a blue ring

![Slide Show Speed Control Bar]

• Shrink Slide Show button, when this button is selected the slide show will shrink to fit the player pane
NO MUSIC TO STREAM

There is currently no music available to stream. For a complete description of the steps required for music streaming, please click the help button in the top right.

This dialog box will appear when you open Media Streaming and you click the Music button and you:

- Do not have [music on your Server](#)

or

- You have not configured the server for streaming media.

No music on your Server

Place music on your server in the following location "<name of server>/Music" and then [configure your server for streaming media](#).
STARTING MULTIPLE M4A FILES STOPS MUSIC AND ADDITIONAL FILES DO NOT TRANSCODE

Symptom
Go to a folder with m4a files. Start playing the first track, when music starts click next a few times. The music will stop after a few seconds.

Cause
The server is transcoding multiple files and this can cause gaps in the playing of music.

Solution
Do not click next as rapidly, give the Server some time to do it's transcoding.

REMOTE MEDIA STREAMING, ANIMATED GIF FILES DO NOT DISPLAY UNTIL THE FILE IS SELECTED

In Web Media Remote Streamer, looking at a folder with animated gif files; the thumbnail preview and the display pane do not show an image.

REMOTE MEDIA STREAMING, AUDIO FILES ARE TRUNCATED ON A SLOW CONNECTION

Symptom
Audio file playback is truncated on a slow uplink connection.

The files play about 3/4 of the way through and then playback stops and the next song starts. This happens on connections below approximately 400Kbits.

Cause
Uplink Connection is slow.

STREAMING MEDIA TO A DEVICE

Why does the server show up twice on my DMA list?
If you are running both Windows Media Connect and TwonkyMedia, they will both show up when you view menus on your digital media adaptor.

Once you turn on media sharing using Windows Media Connect, this program will always display the HP MediaSmart Server in your digital media adaptor list. However, you can disable media sharing for the folders under the HP MediaSmart Server. See Why do I see duplicate songs,
pictures, or videos on my DMA list? for information on disabling media sharing for shared folders.

Alternately, you can turn off TwonkyMedia media sharing and remove the duplicate HP MediaSmart Server from your digital media adaptor list.

For additional information on these programs, see Windows Media Connect 2.0 and TwonkyMedia Comparison.

**To turn off TwonkyMedia media sharing**

1. At the PC, double-click the Windows Home Server icon in the system tray and log on. At the Mac, select Launch Home Server Console from the Server menu.
2. Click Settings in the upper right corner of the Console.
3. Click TwonkyMedia in the left menu.
4. Click Stop Sharing.

**Media Files (Audio/Video) of Supported Format Aren't Seen by Device.**

Possible naming convention issues.

Double-check names on server, make sure they start with a letter, and not a number or symbol.

**My Files Do Not Show Up on My DMA**

In this article...

- Once WMC has been enabled to share a shared folder, it continually monitors the folder for new files.
- If your DMA does not display WMC from the HP MediaSmart Server, or none of your files are found by the DMA.
- If some of your files (e.g., files newly copied to the server) are not found by the DMA.

Digital Media Adapters (DMA, or Digital Media Receivers - DMR) use the Universal Plug’n Play (UPnP) protocol to automatically discover Digital Media Servers (DMS). The HP MediaSmart Server uses Windows Media Connect 2.0 (WMC) as its DMS. In order for a DMA to discover the HP MediaSmart Server and access its content, WMC must be enabled. WMC defaults to being disabled; it is automatically enabled for all DMAs when the server administrator selects one or more of the three media shared folders (Music, Photos and Videos) for media sharing. On your DMA, you should then see the HP MediaSmart Server listed as:

<YourServerName>: 1 : Windows Media Connect

**Note**

Some DMAs aggregate the content from all DMSs into a single view; in such a case you may not be able to identify each DMS individually. Further troubleshooting steps for DMA follow:
Once WMC has been enabled to share a shared folder, it continually monitors the folder for new files.

1. At the PC, double-click the Windows Home Server icon in the system tray and log on. At the Mac, select Launch Home Server Console from the Server menu.
2. Click Settings in the upper right corner of the Console.
3. Click Media Sharing in the left menu.
4. Select at least one of the shared folders for sharing by selecting the On radio button.
5. Click Apply. This will automatically start WMC, which will then share all of the files in the selected shared folders.

If your DMA does not display WMC from the HP MediaSmart Server, or none of your files are found by the DMA.

1. Check that WMC is enabled (use the above steps to get to the Media Sharing settings, and verify that at least one of the shared folders is On).
2. Restart the DMA.
3. Restart the HP MediaSmart Server.

If some of your files (e.g., files newly copied to the server) are not found by the DMA.

1. Check that the files were copied to the correct location. Only the Music, Photos and Videos shared folders may be enabled for media sharing. Note that if one of these folders is enabled for media sharing, then all folders below that are also enabled for media sharing.
2. Re-enable the shared folder for media sharing.
   - Go to the Media Sharing Settings panel (see the instructions above for how to get here).
   - Turn sharing Off for the shared folder with the missing files and select Apply.
   - Turn sharing back On for the shared folder and select Apply.
3. Restart the DMA.
4. Restart the HP MediaSmart Server.
Why do I see duplicate songs, pictures, or videos on my DMA list?

If you are streaming content from shared folders using both Windows Media Connect and TwonkyMedia, you may see duplicate entries of your songs, pictures, or videos on your digital media adaptor. To eliminate this problem, disable media sharing for one of the shared folders.

For additional information on these programs, see Windows Media Connect 2.0 and TwonkyMedia Comparison.

To disable a shared folder in Windows Media Connect 2.0

1. At the PC, double-click the Windows Home Server icon in the system tray and log on.
   At the Mac, select Launch Home Server Console from the Server menu.

2. Click Settings in the upper right corner of the Console.

3. Click Media Sharing in the left menu.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Media Library Sharing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>You can use Media Library Sharing to stream music, photos, and videos from shared folders on your Windows Home Server to other devices in your home.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

   If you turn on Media Library Sharing, any digital media receiver or computer on your network will be able to access your shared content.

   Turn on Media Library Sharing for the following shared folders:

   | Music | On | Off |
   | Photos | On | Off |
   | Videos | On | Off |

   Learn more about Media Library Sharing

4. On the right side under Media Sharing Library, click Off for the shared folders that you do not want to use for streaming content using Windows Media Connect.

5. Click OK.

For additional information on using Windows Media Connect, see Media Sharing in the Windows Home Server help.
To disable a shared folder in TwonkyMedia

1. At the PC, double-click the Windows Home Server icon in the system tray and log on. At the Mac, select Launch Home Server Console from the Server menu.

2. Click Settings in the upper right corner of the Console.

3. Click TwonkyMedia in the left menu.

4. On the Media Sharing Folders tab, select a shared folder and click Remove for each folder that you do not want to use for streaming content using TwonkyMedia.

5. Click OK.

For additional information on using TwonkyMedia, click Help while on the TwonkyMedia tab of the Windows Home Server Console or click Help on any of the TwonkyMedia dialog boxes.

Windows Media Connect 2.0 and TwonkyMedia Comparison

The following tables provide a detailed comparison of Windows Media Connect 2.0 and TwonkyMedia features.

At a high level, TwonkyMedia
- Allows your digital media adaptor or digital media receiver to see photo thumbnails for pictures and album artwork for music
- Supports a lot more media formats

In this article...

**General Features**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Windows Media Connect 2.0</th>
<th>TwonkyMedia</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DLNA Support</td>
<td>Some Capability</td>
<td>1.0 compliant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5 reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Shared Folders</td>
<td>Music</td>
<td>User Controlled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Photos</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Videos</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shared Folders/Media Types</td>
<td>Music/all media types</td>
<td>Music/music media types</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Photos/all media types</td>
<td>Photos/all media types</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Videos/all media types</td>
<td>Videos/video media types</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>User selectable folders/media types</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Album Art/Thumbnail Support</td>
<td>Limited</td>
<td>Music album art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Photo thumbnails</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picture Scaling</td>
<td>Limited</td>
<td>JPG_MED support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Trick Modes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Server Side Shuffle</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status/Summary User Interface</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folder Monitoring</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMR Exclusion</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Views

### Comparison of Windows Media Connect and TwonkyMedia Views

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Views</th>
<th>Windows Media Connect 2.0</th>
<th>TwonkyMedia</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Music Views</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Album</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Tracks</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artist</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artist Index</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artist/Folder</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folder</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genre</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genre Index</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genre/Artist</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Playlist</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year/Artist</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Picture Views</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Album</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Photos</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>X (flat)</td>
<td>X (hierarchal)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folder</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Playlist</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Video Views</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Actor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Album</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Videos</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folder</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genre</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Playlist</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## File Formats

### Comparison of Windows Media Connect and TwonkyMedia File Formats

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>File Formats</th>
<th>Windows Media Connect 2.0</th>
<th>TwonkyMedia</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Music Formats</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3gp</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ac3</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aiff</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>asf</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLAC</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LPCM</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m4a</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mp1</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mp2</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mp3</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mp4</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mpa</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ogg</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wav</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wma</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Picture Formats</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bmp</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gif</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jpg/jpeg</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>png</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tif/tiff</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Video Formats</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File Formats</td>
<td>Windows Media Connect 2.0</td>
<td>TwonkyMedia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3gp</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>asf</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>avi</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DivX</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dvr-ms</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m1v</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m4v</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mpe</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mpg/mpeg</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPEG-1</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPEG-2</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPEG2-TS</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPEG-4</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vdr</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vob</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wmv</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xvid</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Playlist Formats</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m3u</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pls</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wpl</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chapter 7. HP Photo Publisher and HP Photo Viewer

**HP PHOTO PUBLISHER**

**About HP Photo Publisher**

In this article...

- The HP Photo Publisher Home Page
- Before you use HP Photo Publisher
- File Compatibility

**The HP Photo Publisher Home Page**

Publish photos from your server to your favorite photo sharing site or share photos directly from your server using HP Photo Viewer. People outside of your network can see your photos using the Internet.
Before you use HP Photo Publisher

You must have a user name and password to log on to HP Photo Publisher. User names and passwords are set up in the Windows Home Server Console.

1. At the PC, double-click the Windows Home Server icon in the system tray and log on. At the Mac, select Launch Home Server Console from the Server menu.
2. Click the User Accounts tab.
3. Click Add and follow the instructions in the Add user account wizard.
4. Enable remote access for the user account.

File Compatibility

The table below tells what file types are accepted at the various photo sharing and social networking sites:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>*.jpg, *.jpeg</th>
<th>*.gif</th>
<th>*.png</th>
<th>*.bmp</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Picasa</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snapfish</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>facebook</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>flickr</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP Photo Viewer</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Some limitations, by site, for the free account:

- At time of writing; flickr only allows for 3 photo sets, and a limit of 100MB worth of photo uploads each calendar month.
- At time of writing; facebook allows only 60 photos for album, but you can have an unlimited number of albums
- At time of writing; Picasa has a storage limit of 250mb
- At time of writing; Snapfish does not have any restriction to number of photos uploaded.

Log on to HP Photo Publisher

1. At the PC, double-click the HP MediaSmart Server desktop icon. At the Mac, select Open Home Page from the Server menu.
2. Double-click HP Photo Publisher.
3. Type your **Username** and **Password** and click the **Log On** button. If you do not have a user name and password, select the **User Accounts** tab in the Windows Home Server Console and add an account. Then, return to the HP Photo Publisher logon page and enter your credentials.

4. The **HP Photo Publisher** home page opens.

5. If you entered incorrect credentials then you will be brought to the Remote Access page. Click the HP Photo Publisher and you will be brought to the **HP Photo Publisher home page**.

![Remote Access Image]

**Note**
You can also open HP Photo Publisher by clicking **Start**, **All Programs**, and **HP MediaSmart Server**. The HP Home Page opens. Click **HP Photo Publisher**.
Log on to Photo Sharing Site

FACEBOOK LOGON

To log into your facebook account click the Log on link.

You will be taken to a page to enter your credentials for that site.

This takes you to the facebook confirmation page. Close this page.
At the Photo Publisher login screen click **Next**. You are then taken to a page where you can create or add to an existing album.

**Flickr Log On Page**

To logon to Flickr, click the blue **Log On** link as shown below.
This takes you to the Flickr sign in page. Enter your credentials and return to the HP Photo Publisher page.

Flickr then asks you to allow HP MediaSmart Server to link to your account.

Click **OK, I'LL ALLOW IT**
This takes you to the Flickr confirmation page. Close this page.

Click Next.

This takes you to the HP Photo Publisher Albums page.
You can now create or add to albums.

**Picasa Logon**

To logon to Picasa, enter your credentials as shown in the figure below. Click **Next**.

After your credentials are accepted, this takes you to a page where you can upload photos and create albums.

**Snapfish Logon**

To login to Snapfish, enter your credentials. Click **Next**.

After your credentials are accepted, this takes you to a page where you can create or add to albums.
Select Existing Album or Create an Album

1. Select **Upload to an existing album** and select the album from the drop down list.
   or,
   Select to create a new album or set. Type the name of the album.

2. Click **Next**.

**Note**
Flickr uses the term **set** instead of **album**. Another term that Flickr uses is **photo stream**. The **photo stream** is the default presentation mode for Flickr and uses no sets.
Select Photos

The HP Photo Publisher queries the server and displays a list of folders and photos available to the current user.

1. Click the **Arrow** to see an expanded view of folders.

2. Select photos to publish.
   - Select an entire folder by putting a check in the checkbox by the folder.
   - Select individual files using the checkboxes beside individual files.

3. Once you have finished your selections click **Finish**.
   The photos selected will now upload to the photo sharing site you are logged onto.
Only file types that are supported by the photo sharing site are available to upload.

The table below tells what file types are accepted at the various photo sharing and social networking sites.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>.jpg, jpeg</th>
<th>.gif</th>
<th>.png</th>
<th>.bmp</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Picasa</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snapfish</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>facebook</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>flickr</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP Photo Viewer</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Server Continues Uploading**

This page gives a status concerning the uploading of the photos.

If the browser stops responding, you can close the browser, or you can visit another Web site; your HP MediaSmart Server will continue the upload.
Troubleshooting HP Photo Publisher

PHOTO PUBLISHER, FLICKR “FROB” ERROR

Symptom

While logged into flickr, I open a second Firefox browser session and try to log into flickr. I get the following error.

![Error Message]

Oops! Flickr doesn't recognise the "frob" this application is trying to use.

An external application has requested your login credentials and permission to perform certain actions on your behalf, but has failed to include all the required data.

You don't really need to know what this means, except that you can't use the application until this problem is fixed. (It's a third-party problem, not a Flickr problem.)

There are lots of applications using the Flickr API. If you are curious about this, visit the Flickr Services page to see more examples of cool stuff. Otherwise, you might like to head to your home page...

Solution

Close all Firefox browsers that are logged into flickr. You will be able to log back into flickr.
PHOTO PUBLISHER, FLICKR PHOTO UPLOAD FAILS

**Symptom**

Trying to upload photos to my flickr account, and I get an error saying that I've exceeded a monthly limit.

![FlickrUploadError](https://example.com/flickr-upload-error.png)

**Cause**

At the time of writing, flickr only allows the free accounts to upload 100MB per month.

**Solution**

Wait until the following month to upload to your free account; or follow the upgrade link to purchase flickr pro account.
PHOTO PUBLISHER, HOW TO ADD ADDITIONAL PHOTOS TO AN ALBUM

To add additional photos to an album after you have initially added photos.

- Use the HP Home Page to access the Photo Publisher logon page
  or
- Use the browsers back button

**Use the HP Home Page to access the Photo Publisher logon page**

HP recommends that you use the HP Home Page to re-access the Photo Publisher to add photos to an existing photo album.
1. At the PC, close your browser and double-click the HP MediaSmart Server desktop icon. At the Mac, close your browser and select **Open Home Page** from the **Server** menu.

2. Double-click **HP Photo Publisher**.

3. Log into HP Photo Publisher. Enter your **Username**, **Password** and click the **Log On** button.

4. You will be brought the **HP Photo Publisher** home page.

5. Click the site and login.
6. Choose the album to add photos to.
7. Select photos and click **Finish**.
8. Select the photo album to view.
Using the back button to access the add photos page

1. Click the back button until you arrive at the Select Photos page. Click Photo Publisher.

2. Click the site and login.
3. Choose the album to add photos to.
4. Select photos and click **Finish**.
5. Select the photo album to view.

NOTE:
You might need to close your browser and reopen or clear out your internet cache.

**PHOTO PUBLISHER, UPLOAD ERROR MESSAGE "FORBIDDEN" IN PICASA**

**Symptom**
Trying to upload photos to my Picasa account, I get an error saying "forbidden".
Cause

At the time of writing; the "Forbidden Error Message" can be caused by exceeding one or both of the following conditions:

- Picasa allows 500 photos in an album on their free accounts.
- Picasa allows for 1GB of storage on their free accounts.

Solution

Consider either:

- Breaking your large album into smaller albums
- Clearing off some of your existing photos to make room for the photos you want to load
- Going to the Picasa web site and purchasing more storage space.

Photo Publisher, Using Back Button Unable to Select Photos

Symptom

I want to add more photos to my photo album, but I have passed the photo select page. Clicking the browser's back button, I get back to the photo select page where I select photos. When I click finish my browser does not read the albums properly.
**Cause**

Sometimes the browser will display cached album information.

**Solution**

1. At the PC, close your browser and double-click the HP MediaSmart Server desktop icon. At the Mac, close your browser and select **Open Home Page** from the **Server** menu.

2. Double-click **HP Photo Publisher**.

3. Enter your **Username**, **Password** and click the **Log On** button.

4. You will be brought the **HP Photo Publisher** home page.

---

**HP PHOTO VIEWER**

**HP Photo Viewer Home Page**

The Photo Viewer Home Page gives you the opportunity to View, Rename, Delete an album Photo Viewer lets you make an album Public or Private.

The Public/Private choice is designed for additional privacy for Server owners that have set up their servers for remote access. This feature allows the administrator to make an album private, while allowing access to friends and family that know the URL of the album.
To share a Private album:

1. Open the Album
2. Either
   - Use your browser’s menu to send the URL, click **File, Send, Link by E-mail** to start sending an email to outside users
   - Copy the URL http://myserver.homeserver.com/PhotoViewer/album633689042886093750/index.xml to paste into your email.

NOTE: Make sure you use the URL that has been set up for Internet/Remote Access. Using local address for your album such as: http://hpstorage/PhotoViewer/album633689042886093750/index.xml will not work for remote users.

3. Send the URL to your friend or family member, and they can now gain access to the Album.

**HP Photo Viewer Slideshow**

You have two choices:

- Filmstrip View
- Slideshow View
Filmstrip View

Viewing the album in Filmstrip view, you will see a page similar to below. As long as you are logged into the server you will see three buttons on the left: Download, Photo Caption, and Remove.

If you have been logged off the server due to inactivity you will only see the Download button. Click the Login link in the upper right part of the screen and provide credentials to log back on.

The Download Button allows visitors to download the photo to their Computer.
Photo Caption allows you to add a caption for the photo. Enter text in the field that appears below the photo as shown in the example below. Click the **Save** button to keep the Caption.
Remove lets you remove the photo from the album, please note that the photo still remains on the Server. Click Yes or No to confirm the removal.

**Slideshow View**

Viewing the album in Slideshow will give you larger views of the photos. If the photo has a caption, it will show as in the example below.
The Control Bar for the slideshow will appear towards the bottom of the screen.

The slider half of the bar controls how fast the next photo will show. The \( \text{<} \) button will bring up the previous photo in the slideshow, the \( \text{>} \) button will bring up the next photo in the slideshow, and the \( \text{start} \) button is a toggle switch; playing or pausing the slideshow.
Select Existing Album or Create an Album

1. Select **Upload to an existing album** and select the album from the drop down list.
   or,
   Select to create a new album or set. Type the name of the album.

2. Click **Next**.

**Note**
Flickr uses the term **set** instead of **album**. Another term that Flickr uses is **photo stream**. The **photo stream** is the default presentation mode for Flickr and uses no sets.

Select Photos

The HP Photo Publisher queries the server and displays a list of folders and photos available to the current user.

1. Click the **Arrow** to see an expanded view of folders.

2. Select photos to publish.
   - Select an entire folder by putting a check in the checkbox by the folder.
   - Select individual files using the checkboxes beside individual files.

3. Once you have finished your selections click **Finish**.
   The photos selected will now upload to the photo sharing site you are logged onto.
Only file types that are supported by the photo sharing site are available to upload.

The table below tells what file types are accepted at the various photo sharing and social networking sites.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>*.jpg, *.jpeg</th>
<th>*.gif</th>
<th>*.png</th>
<th>*.bmp</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Picasa</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snapfish</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>facebook</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>flickr</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP Photo Viewer</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Troubleshooting HP Photo Viewer

**Firefox Certification Needed to Access HP Photo Viewer**

**Symptom**
When trying to enter HP Photo Viewer, Firefox gives an untrusted connection message.

**Cause**
A signed SSL certificate is required to access this Server. This certificate is created when you first visit the server from each computer.

**Workaround**
1. Click I Understand the Risks.

   ![This Connection is Untrusted]

   You have asked Firefox to connect securely to lipstorage, but we can't confirm that your connection is secure.

   Normally, when you try to connect securely, sites will present trusted identification to prove that you are going to the right place. However, this site's identity can't be verified.

   **What Should I Do?**

   If you usually connect to this site without problems, this error could mean that someone is trying to impersonate the site, and you shouldn't continue.

   - Get me out of here!

   ▶ Technical Details
   ▶ I Understand the Risks
2. Click Add Exception.

   ![Image of This Connection is Untrusted](image)
   
   **This Connection is Untrusted**
   
   You have asked Firefox to connect securely to *ipstorage*, but we can’t confirm that your connection is secure.
   
   Normally, when you try to connect securely, sites will present trusted identification to prove that you are going to the right place. However, this site’s identity can’t be verified.
   
   **What Should I Do?**
   
   If you usually connect to this site without problems, this error could mean that someone is trying to impersonate the site, and you shouldn’t continue.
   
   ![Get me out of here!](image)
   
   ▶ **Technical Details**
   
   ▼ **I Understand the Risks**
   
   If you understand what’s going on, you can tell Firefox to start trusting this site’s identification. Even if you trust the site, this error could mean that someone is tampering with your connection.
   
   Don’t add an exception unless you know there’s a good reason why this site doesn’t use trusted identification.
   
   ![Add Exception...](image)

3. The location will populate automatically, click Get Certificate.

   ![Image of Add Security Exception](image)
   
   **Add Security Exception**
   
   You are about to override how Firefox identifies this site:
   
   **Legitimate banks, stores, and other public sites will not ask you to do this.**
   
   ![Server](image)
   
   Location: https://ipstorage/Photoviewer
   
   ![Get Certificate](image)

   ![Certificate Status](image)
   
   This site attempts to identify itself with invalid information.
   
   ![View...](image)

   **Unknown Identity**
   
   Certificate is not trusted, because it hasn’t been verified by a recognized authority.

4. Click Confirm Security Exception.
LAUNCHING HP PHOTO VIEWER IN FIREFOX AFTER BROWSER CRASH GIVES ERROR MESSAGE

Symptom

Closed a Firefox browser using CTRL+ALT+DEL.

Open the Windows Home Server Console, click on the HP MediaSmart Server tab, click HP Photo Publisher, click the Launch Photo Viewer.

Firefox displays an error message.

Cause

Clicking on a link in the admin console, which starts a local browser session. The user's firefox browser does not start immediately due to a previous firefox crash.

The admin console incorrectly thinks this is an error.

Solution

Open Firefox and click either restore session or start new session, then click photo viewer link.

PHOTO VIEWER SLIDESHOW CAPTION TOOL TIP DOES NOT REFRESH

Symptom

While running a slideshow a tool tip displaying the photo caption will appear over a picture and not go away.
**Cause**

The tool tip does not refresh if the mouse is stationary.

**Solution**

Move the Mouse and the photo caption will disappear. The best practice for viewing a slideshow would be to position the mouse out of the slideshow viewing area.

**HP Photo Viewer Album Missing Photos**

When viewing an album I have missing photos.

This occurs when photos that have been added to an album have been moved from the location that they were originally located when the photos were added to the album. The photos may still reside on the server, just in a different location. A Photo Album is very much like a playlist — it contains a reference to photos on your server, but does not contain its own copy of these photos.
To remove the missing photos placeholders:

1. Log into Photo Viewer as the administrator
2. Open the album.
3. Click the Yes button in the Remove Photos dialog.
## Chapter 8. Backup, Restore, and Recover

### Choose a Backup Strategy

The following table describes the different backup options that are available with the HP MediaSmart Server and when to use them.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Backup Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>When to use</th>
<th>Setting it up</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Windows Home Server Backup for PCs</strong></td>
<td>Backs up your entire PC. If a PC drive dies, replace the drive, run the PC restore disk and the PC is restored to the last backup. You can configure Windows Home Server Backup to exclude specific volumes or folders.</td>
<td>Choose this option if you want to be able to recover your entire PC, including the operating system, software and all files, in the case of a hard drive failure. Also, choose this option if your original working copies of files are on your PC and you want the security of knowing that there are copies on the server.</td>
<td>Run the Software Installation Disc on your PC. No additional configuration is required. Your entire PC will be backed up automatically. See PC Backup and Restore to learn how to exclude volumes or folders from the backup.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Time Machine Backup for Macs</strong></td>
<td>Creates a Time Machine backup of your Mac and stores it on the server.</td>
<td>Choose this option if you want to be able to recover your entire Mac, including the operating system, software and all files, in the case of a hard drive failure. Also, choose this option if you store original working copies of files on your Mac and you want them backed up to the server.</td>
<td>Run the Software Installation Disc on your Mac. Configure Mac Backup.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Server Shared Folder Duplication</strong></td>
<td>Creates two copies of any shared folder on the server that has duplication enabled. If a server drive fails, other than the system drive, simply remove it and replace. This is similar to a RAID 1 array for shared folders.</td>
<td>Choose this option if you keep your original working copies of files in the shared folders on your server and you want a copy of them. Storing original files on your server reduces the number of copies on your network and makes it possible for everyone to share the same files.</td>
<td>Windows Home Server requires that two or more drives are added to server storage. See Shared Folders in the Windows Home Server help.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Backup Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Backup Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>When to use</th>
<th>Setting it up</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back up Server to a Device</td>
<td>Uses Windows Home Server Backup Now to backup server shared folders to a device that can be stored off site.</td>
<td>Choose this option if you want to back up shared folders on the server to a SATA, eSATA, or USB drive and store it off site. This option protects you against total disasters, such as a fire or flood.</td>
<td>Run the Software Installation Disc on your PC. Attach an eSATA or USB drive to your server, or add a SATA drive to an empty bay in your server using the backup drive option. See Back up Server to a Device.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## PC Backup, Restore, and Recover

### PC Backup and Restore

After running the Software Installation Disc on a computer it is automatically added to the list of computers that are backed up by the HP MediaSmart Server each night. The entire computer is backed up by default.

Complete the following steps to customize the hard drive volumes to back up, or to exclude folders from the backup.

1. At the PC, double-click the Windows Home Server icon in the system tray and log on. At the Mac, select Launch Home Server Console from the Server menu.
2. Click the Computers & Backups tab.
3. Select a computer and click Configure Backup. Follow the instructions in the Backup Configuration Wizard.

### Related Topics

- Windows Home Server Console Help
  - Computers & Backup
  - How does backup work?
  - Managing and Configuring Backups
  - Restoring Computer Backups
  - Removing a Computer
  - Troubleshooting Computers & Backup
Restore an Entire PC Hard Drive

To help you recover your computer and data in the event of a hard drive failure, the HP MediaSmart Server includes a **PC Restore Disc**. Use this disc to restore your computer from the HP MediaSmart Server in the event of the following:

To restore the **system drive**.

- When the operating system will not start (boot).
- If you cannot use **System Restore** to restore the system files.

**Caution**
To ensure that you have the latest version of the **PC Restore Disc**, contact HP support at [http://www.hp.com/support](http://www.hp.com/support).

The Microsoft Windows Preinstallation Environment software included with this computer or software may be used for boot, diagnostic, setup, restoration, installation, configuration, test or disaster recovery purposes only.

**Note**
THIS SOFTWARE CONTAINS A SECURITY FEATURE THAT WILL CAUSE THE END USER CUSTOMER'S SYSTEM TO REBOOT WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION TO THE END USER CUSTOMER AFTER 24 HOURS OF CONTINUOUS USE.

**Recover Your Computer**

1. Insert the **PC Restore Disc** into a CD/DVD drive in the computer you want to restore.
2. Restart the computer, and boot from the CD.
3. Follow the instructions in the **Restore Wizard**.
   For additional information about restoring computer backups, see Restoring Computer Backups in the Windows Home Server Console Help.

**MAC BACKUP AND RECOVER**

**Mac Time Machine Backup**

In this article...

- [Determine Used Space on Your Local Disk](#)
- [Configure Time Machine Backups](#)
- [Change the Backup Disk Size](#)
- [Delete a Backup Disk](#)
**Determine Used Space on Your Local Disk**

Begin by finding out how much space your data currently occupies on your Local disk. When you set up Time Machine, the minimum backup disk size is automatically calculated for you. However, you may want to increase the backup disk size depending on how often you create or change files on your Mac.

1. Open a Finder window and select the Local disk.
2. On the Apple menu bar, choose **File > Get Info**.
3. In the Local Info window, look in the **General** section next to find the **Used** disk space.

![Local Info Window](image)

Multiply the used disk space by 1.5. The result is the minimum amount of disk space Time Machine can work with (That’s because Time Machine needs space for all of your files plus some extra room to enable it to store new data and multiple copies of files that change.). However, more space is always better, because it enables Time Machine to retain backups that go further into the past. A backup disk with at least 1.5 times as much free space as the amount occupied on your local disk is recommended, and more if possible.

**Configure Time Machine Backups**

Before you begin,

- The HP MediaSmart Server software has to be installed on your Mac. See [Installing and Uninstalling Mac Software](#).
- You must be logged on to the Mac with an account that has administrator privileges.

To configure the HP MediaSmart Server as a valid Time Machine backup device,
1. From the HP MediaSmart Server menu, select **Open Preferences**.

2. On the **Server** tab, verify that the server name and the server’s administrator password are authenticated.

   This information is used by Time Machine to set up the backup destination, as well as the links to the shares on the server. This information may have been entered at the end of the Mac software install. If so, you will be authenticated automatically.

3. Select the **Backup** tab and type a **Backup Disk Size**.

   The suggested minimum disk space size displays in the dialog based on approximately 1.5 times the size of your used disk space. However, HP recommends creating a backup disk that is at least as large as your total local disc capacity, or larger if possible. When choosing a backup disk size, you may want to consider how much you use your Mac and how much disk space you have available on your server. The backup disk size cannot exceed the amount of free space that you have available on one server disk.

   **Important**
   You can resize your backup disk later if you need more room. Resizing the backup disk overwrites the current backup disk and causes all data to be lost. See [Change the Backup Disk Size](#).

---

207
Note
The location for the backup is on the server at \hpstorage\Mac\Backup. If the Mac shared folder has been deleted from the server, you must create it. At a PC, double-click the Windows Home Server icon in the system tray and log on. Or at a Mac, select Launch Home Server Console from the Server menu. Click the Shared Folders tab and Add a shared folder named Mac.

4. Click Apply.

This process can take quite some time based on the size of the backup disk and server activity. Once the formatting process is complete, the Backup Disk Status changes to Started.

Note
The backup file will be located at \\<server name>\Mac\Backup. The file name is based on the serial number of the Mac system, and cannot be changed. Do not manually delete or rename this file.

5. Click Open Time Machine Preferences, click Choose Backup Disk and select Backup to HP MediaSmart Server as the backup disk.

Backup to HP MediaSmart Server may already be selected. You may have to change the backup location to the HP MediaSmart Server if you had a previous Time Machine backup that pointed to a different location.

Change the Backup Disk Size

1. From the HP MediaSmart Server menu, select Open Preferences.

2. Click the Backup tab.
3. In the **Backup Disk Status**, click **Stop**. The **Backup Disk Status** changes to **Stopped** and the virtual disk icon on the desktop goes away after the backup disk stops.

   **Note**
   You may have to wait several minutes for the backup disk to stop. Please be patient. If the backup disk does not stop and it appears to hang, it could be because an application or other process is accessing the backup disk in the background. If this is the case, attempt to eject the disk using Finder.

4. Enter a new value in the **Backup Disk Size** and select **Resize** from the action menu. You cannot select **Resize** until the disk is stopped and the disk size is changed.

5. Click **Apply**.

6. A pop up warning appears informing you the file already exists and that continuing will erase the existing backup data and start over. To continue with the new size click **Delete and Continue**.

---

### Delete a Backup Disk

You may want to delete a backup disk if you need to free up space on your server for other things or if you are no longer using your Mac.

1. From the HP MediaSmart Server menu, select **Open Preferences**.

2. Click the **Backup** tab.

3. In the **Backup Disk Status**, click **Stop**. The **Backup Disk Status** changes to **Stopped** and the virtual disk icon on the desktop goes away after the backup disk is stopped.

   **Note**
   You may have to wait several minutes for the backup disk to stop. Please be patient. If the backup disk does not stop and it appears to hang, it could be because an application or other process is accessing the backup disk in the background. If this is the case, attempt to eject the disk using Finder.

4. Select **Delete** from the action menu next to the **Backup Disk Size**.

---

### Recover an Entire Mac Hard Drive

In this article...

- Prepare the USB Flash Drive
- Recover the Mac Hard Drive Using the USB Flash Drive
**Prepare the USB Flash Drive**

The flash drive is prepared with software that enables the Mac OS X Installer to restore the entire Mac hard drive, including the operating system, applications, and files, from a Time Machine backup on the HP MediaSmart Server.

The flash drive will be formatted and any files already on the drive will be lost. Save files already on the drive to a different location.

You also need to have configured the HP MediaSmart Server backup file before you prepare the USB Flash Drive.

1. Insert a USB flash drive into a USB slot on the Mac computer that has the HP MediaSmart Server Mac Client software installed.

2. From the HP MediaSmart Server menu, select **Open Recovery Assistant**.
   The Recovery Assistant opens.

3. On the Welcome page, click **Continue**.

4. Select the USB flash drive as the destination and click **Continue**.

5. Type your Mac administrator name and password and click **Continue**.
   The USB flash drive is formatted and initialized with the recovery software.

6. On the Summary page, click **Close**.

---

**Recover the Mac Hard Drive Using the USB Flash Drive**

The USB flash drive contains the HP MediaSmart Server Recovery software that enables you to restore your entire Mac hard drive from a backup on your HP MediaSmart Server. The USB flash drive activates and mounts backup disks of your Mac computer created on the server using the HP MediaSmart Server backup utility. The USB flash drive is used in the Mac OS X Installer environment to make the backup disks available in the Mac OS X Installer Restore assistant.

Note
Your computer must be connected to the network with an Ethernet network cable before you begin the restore. In most cases, you cannot use a wireless connection.

You also need at least one Time Machine backup on the HP MediaSmart Server before you can recover the entire hard drive.

1. Insert the prepared USB flash drive into a USB slot on the computer that you want to restore.

2. Insert the Mac OS X Install Disc into the DVD-ROM drive.

3. Double-click **Install Mac OS X**, or boot from the Mac OS X Install Disc.

4. Select a language and click the arrow.

5. At the Welcome page, choose **Utilities**->**Terminal**.

6. Type the following command in the Terminal window. The command is case sensitive.
   
   `/Volumes/Restore/run`
7. A message displays that the HP MediaSmart Server backup disk has been activated. Click OK.

8. On the Recovery Center dialog, verify that your server name and password are authenticated.

9. Quit the Recovery Center.

10. Quit the Terminal.
    You are returned to the Welcome page.

11. Choose Utilities>Restore System From Backup.

12. Click Continue.

13. Select Backup to HP MediaSmart Server and click Continue.

14. Select a Time Machine backup on the server and click Continue.
    You will probably want to select the most recent backup.

15. Select the Local disk and click Restore.

16. Follow the instructions on your screen to complete the restore.

---

**SERVER BACKUP, RECOVER, AND RESET**

**Back up Server to a Device**

Back up shared folders on the server to a SATA, eSATA, or USB drive and store it off site. This option protects you against total disasters, such as a fire or flood.

In this article...

- Add the Device to the Server
- Back up the Server to the Device
- Remove the Device from the Server

---

**Add the Device to the Server**

1. Add an internal SATA drive to the server or attach an eSATA, USB drive, or SATA port multiplier.

   For additional information see,
   - Add an Internal SATA Drive
   - Add and Remove an External USB Drive, eSATA Drive, or SATA Port Multiplier

2. To add the drive as a backup drive at a PC, double-click the Windows Home Server icon in the system tray and log on.
   At the Mac, select Launch Home Server Console from the Server menu.

3. Click the Server Storage tab.
4. Click Add.

5. Click Next on the Add a Hard Drive Wizard.

6. Select Use this hard drive to back up files that are stored on your home server and click Next.

7. Choose whether to format the drive or not and click Next.
   - Formatting the drive—Any files already on the drive will be lost. Save important files already on the drive to a different location.
   - Not formatting the drive—The server will not be able to browse to files already on the drive.

8. Name the drive and click Next.

9. Click Finish.

10. Once the device is added, click Done.

**Back up the Server to the Device**


2. Select the HP MediaSmart Server from the list and click Backup Now.

3. Choose the backup device as the Destination for each shared folder you want to back up.

4. Check Remember these settings for future backups to save the settings.

5. Click Backup Now.

6. Click Close once the backup is complete.

**Remove the Device from the Server**

1. In the Windows Home Server Console, click the Server Storage tab.

2. Select the device from the list and click Remove.

3. Follow the instructions in the Remove a Hard Drive wizard.

4. Detach the hard drive from the server.

---

\[ Note \]

If files are added to the drive while it is unattached to the server, you will not be able to browse to those files from the server when the drive is reattached. The space occupied by those files is unavailable to the server and it will not see them.
Server Recovery and Factory Reset

To help recover or reset the server, the server includes a Server Recovery Disc. Using this disc requires a DVD drive.

Server Recovery attempts to recover all data and restore the folders. However, because of the state of the system prior to the recovery, not all data may be able to be recovered or integrated into the folder structure.

In this article...

Choose Server Recovery or Factory Reset

The following table will help you determine whether to choose Server Recovery or Factory Reset.

Caution
During Server Recovery, all system settings, such as user accounts and settings, are lost. You will need to recreate them. During Factory Reset, in addition to losing all system settings, the data on all drives is lost.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Choosing Server Recovery or Factory Reset</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Choose Server Recovery if...</strong></td>
<td><strong>Choose Factory Reset if...</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Server operating system has been corrupted.</td>
<td>The partition data on the other storage drive is corrupted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk replacement - partition data on other storage drives are okay.</td>
<td>You are giving away or selling the server. See the caution below this table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If you have lost your password.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Server’s system hard drive has been replaced.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Caution
Factory Reset does not remove data from the drives; instead, it allows the existing data to be overwritten. To insure that your data can never be accessed, use a “shredder” program that overwrites the hard drives with random numbers or meaningless data.

Recover or Reset the Server

1. If the Home Page is open on your computer, close it before proceeding.

2. Insert the Server Recovery Disc into a PC DVD drive. The Server Recovery program automatically starts.

3. Click Next on the Server Recovery dialog.
4. Follow the instructions on the **Rebooting your server into recovery mode** dialog and click Next.

   - **Rebooting your Server into recovery mode**
     To prepare your Server for system recovery or to reset factory defaults, please perform the following steps:
     - Go to Add/Remove Programs in the Control Panel and uninstall both “HP MediaSmart Server” and “Windows Home Server Connector”.
     - Attach the network cable directly between your PC and the server.
     - Hold down the server power button for 4 seconds to force a shutdown.
     - Press the power button to reboot.
     - When the status light is blinking aqua and red, press and release the recessed mode button on the front of the Server using a paper clip. The status light should start blinking violet.

   After completing these steps, click Next.

   - **Uninstall the HP MediaSmart Server and Windows Home Server Connector.**
     a. Click **Start, Control Panel** and select **Add or Remove Programs**.
     b. Select **HP MediaSmart Server** and click **Remove**.
     c. Select **Windows Home Server Connector** and click **Remove**.

   - **Attach an network cable directly between your PC and the server.**
     a. Unplug one end of the server Ethernet cable from your router or switch.
     b. Plug the free end of the Ethernet cable into your computer so there is a direct connection between the server and the computer.

   - **Prepare the server for recovery or reset.**
     a. If the server is on, hold down the **Power** button on the back of the server for at least 4 seconds to force the server to shut down. If the server is not on, skip to the next step.
     b. On the back of the server, press the **Power** button to restart.
     c. While the Health indicator light is blinking aqua white and red, press and release the status/recovery button on the front of the server using a paper clip.
d. If recovery mode is successfully initiated, the Health indicator light blinks violet.

5. Please wait while the server enters recovery mode and click Next. This may take up to 15 minutes. During the recovery process, the following may happen:
   - If the recovery program cannot find the server, see No server found.
   - If the Server Recovery cannot recover the partition data, the progress bar will go to 100% and then back to zero and start over.
   - If the recovery fails, see Recovery fails.

6. Select Server Recovery or Factory Reset and click Next. For help deciding which option to select, see Choose Server Recovery or Factory Reset above.

7. Follow the instructions on your computer to complete the server recovery or factory reset.

8. Click Finish on the Server recovery complete dialog box to reboot your server. Once the server reboots, the server lights will be breathing aqua white.

9. Re-connect the Ethernet cable to your router.

10. Complete the server software installation on the computer where you performed the Server Recovery or Factory Reset and all other network computers.

**No Server Found**

If the recovery program cannot find the server, the most likely causes are:

- The Recovery Mode was not successfully initiated—repeat step 4 if you did not push the Status/Recovery button while the Health indicator lights was blinking red and aqua white.

- A firewall is blocking the connection - configure the firewall to allow the Windows Home Server Recovery application or to allow connections over TCP port 8192 and UDP port 8192. If opening these ports, be sure to close them after the recovery has completed. For more information, see the vendor’s documentation.

- The network connection is not working.

**Server Recovery Fails**

If the recovery fails, one of the following messages will be displayed:

- The server disks could not be reformatted.
- The partition data on the server could not be written.
- The primary volume on the server could not be written.
- The recovery image could not be loaded.
The most likely cause for these messages is a connection failure.

1. Make sure that you are using a wired connection to the server from the computer you are using to do the recovery.

2. Check network connections.

3. Repeat the server recovery or factory reset.
Chapter 9. Server Storage

EXPAND SERVER STORAGE

You can expand storage in the HP MediaSmart Server in several ways:

Add one or more SATA hard drives to the server’s internal expansion bays. (Integrated Drive Electronics (IDE) drives are not supported.)

- Add up to four USB disk drives to the server’s USB ports.
- Add an external SATA (eSATA) hard drive to the server’s external eSATA port.
- Add a SATA port multiplier to the server’s external eSATA port.

Related Topics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Related Topics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HP MediaSmart Server User's Guide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Add an internal SATA drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Add and Remove a USB Drive, eSATA Drive, or SATA Port Multiplier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Add and Remove Drives from Server Storage</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

INTERNAL SATA DRIVES

Add an Internal SATA Drive

How to place a hard drive into an expansion bay in the HP MediaSmart Server.

Important
Do not remove the bottom drive. This drive contains the Windows Home Server operating system.

Important
There are two steps to adding an internal drive. First, add the drive to an expansion bay. Second, add the drive to the total server storage or set it up as a backup drive.

1. Determine which expansion bay to use:
   - The light bar for an empty expansion bay is off.
   - Add the new hard drive to the lowest available expansion bay.

2. Open the door on the front of the server.
3. On the lowest empty hard drive tray, press down the lever to unlock the handle.

4. Lift the handle all the way up.

5. Gently pull the hard drive tray from the expansion bay.

6. Fold down the flap near the back of the hard drive tray.

**Note**
This flap improves air flow through the server. If you remove a drive, be sure to fold this flap back up.

7. Insert the new drive into the left side of the hard drive tray, making sure that the pins go into the hard drive’s mounting holes.
8. Flex the right side rail, and then insert the pins into the hard drive’s mounting holes.

9. With the handle up, slide the hard drive tray and drive into the expansion bay.

10. Press down on the handle on the hard drive tray until it locks.

11. Close the door on the front of the server.

11. Notice that within a few seconds the light bar for the new hard drive blinks aqua white. This indicates that the hard drive has been installed, but has not been initialized.

12. Add the drive to the server’s total storage.

**Remove an Internal SATA Drive**

For information about removing the system drive, see Replace the System Drive.
Caution
Before removing a drive from an expansion bay, you must remove the drive from the server’s total storage.

For information about removing a drive from total storage, see Add and Remove Drives from Server Storage.

1. Be sure that the light bar for the hard drive you want to remove is blinking aqua white. This indicates that the drive has been properly removed from the server’s total storage.

2. Open the door on the front of the HP MediaSmart Server.

3. On the drive you want to remove, press down the lever to unlock the handle.

4. Lift the handle of the hard drive tray all the way up.

5. Gently pull the system drive from the drive bay.

6. Flex the back of the right side rail, and then withdraw the back pin from the hard drive by gently pulling the side rail down and away.
7. Flex the front of the right side rail, and then withdraw the front pin from the hard drive by gently pulling the side rail down and away.

8. Remove the drive from the hard drive tray.

9. Fold up the flap near the back of the hard drive tray.

Note
Folding up the flap improves air flow and helps keep the server cool.

10. With the handle up, slide the hard-drive tray back into the system bay.

11. Close the handle on the hard drive tray until it locks.

12. Close the door on the front of the server.
Add and Remove an External USB Drive, eSATA Drive, or SATA Port Multiplier

You can add external USB disk drives to any of the HP MediaSmart Server’s four USB ports. You can add either an eSATA drive or SATA port multiplier to the eSATA port.

Important
There are two parts to adding external drives: connect the drive to a port and then initialize the drive so it becomes part of the total server storage.

In this article...

Connect an External USB Disk Drive

Connect an eSATA Disk Drive or SATA Port Multiplier

Connect an External USB Disk Drive

If you use a USB disk drive, it is recommended that you use a drive that conforms to USB 2.0 or later.

1. Plug in the USB cable into one of the USB ports on the server.

2. To plug in and power up your external USB drive, see the documentation that came with your USB disk drive.

Caution
The addition of multiple USB disk drives through an external USB hub is neither recommended nor supported.
3. Follow instructions to Add and Remove Drives from Server Storage.

**Connect an eSATA Disk Drive or SATA Port Multiplier**

1. Plug the eSATA cable into the eSATA port on the back of the server, as shown in the following figure.

2. To plug in and turn on your eSATA disk drive or SATA port multiplier, see the documentation that came with your device.

3. Follow instructions to Add and Remove Drives from Server Storage.

**Detach and Reattach a USB Drive**

*In this article...*

- [Detach a USB Drive from the Server](#)
- [Reattach a USB Drive to the Server](#)
**Detach a USB Drive from the Server**

USB drives may be attached to the server to either increase the server's storage capacity or to back up server files. You can detach any USB drive that is attached to the server.

To safely remove a drive, remove the drive from server storage using the Windows Home Server Console before detaching the drive from the server.

1. At the PC, double-click the Windows Home Server icon in the system tray and log on. At the Mac, select **Launch Home Server Console** from the **Server** menu.
2. Select the device from the list and click **Remove**.
3. Follow the instructions in the **Remove a Hard Drive** wizard.
4. Detach the hard drive from the server.

If a USB drive is removed can be reattached and added back to server storage.

**Reattach a USB Drive to the Server**

Add an internal **SATA** drive to the server or attach an eSATA,USB drive, or SATA port multiplier.

For additional information see,

- **Add an Internal SATA Drive**
- **Add and Remove an External USB Drive, eSATA Drive, or SATA Port Multiplier**

2. To add the drive as a backup drive on a PC, double-click the Windows Home Server icon in the system tray and log on. At the Mac, select **Launch Home Server Console** from the **Server** menu.
3. Click the **Server Storage** tab.
4. Click **Add**.
5. Click **Next** on the Add a Hard Drive Wizard.
6. Select **Use this hard drive to back up files that are stored on your home server** and click **Next**.
7. Choose whether to format the drive or not and click **Next**.

- Formatting the drive—Any files already on the drive will be lost. Save important files already on the drive to a different location.
- Not formatting the drive—The server will not be able to browse to files already on the drive.
8. Name the drive and click **Next**.
9. Click **Finish**.
10. Once the device is added, click **Done**.
A USB Drive Accidentally Detaches from the Server

In this article...

- The USB Drive is Missing from Server Storage
- The USB Drive Detaches During a Backup

The USB Drive is Missing from Server Storage

A USB drive that has been successfully added to the Servers Backup Hard Drives or Storage Hard Drives can detach from the server. If your USB drive detaches from the server, the drive will not be listed in the Windows Home Server Console Server Storage tab.

Some of the reasons a USB drive might become detached include,

- The USB Drive loses its power supply, or
- The USB cable comes loose from the drive or server.

Verify that your USB drive has power and the cable connecting the drive to the server is firmly seated. Once the USB drive is reattached, it will be reappear on Server Storage tab.
The USB Drive Detaches During a Backup

If the USB drive detaches from the server for any reason during the backup, the backup will fail. Once the USB drive is successfully seen by the server again, the next backup should work as long as the USB drive is in a healthy state.
ADD AND REMOVE DRIVES FROM SERVER STORAGE

Drives added or removed from an expansion bay or port must be added or removed from total server storage.

⚠️ Caution
When adding a hard drive to server storage, the hard drive is formatted. Make sure to back up any important files that are on the hard drive before adding it to server storage.

Add a Drive to the Server's Total Storage

1. At the computer, double-click the Windows Home Server icon in the system tray and log on. At the Mac, select Launch Home Server Console from the Server menu.
2. Click the Server Storage tab.
3. Follow the instructions in Adding a hard drive in the Windows Home Server Console Help.
**Remove a Drive from the Server’s Storage**

If the server does not have enough remaining storage, and you do not first add another hard drive to server storage, either you will lose shared-folder duplication or you will lose files. This depends on how much server storage space remains after you remove a hard drive.

1. At the computer, double-click the Windows Home Server icon in the system tray.
2. Log on to the Windows Home Server Console.
3. Click the Server Storage tab.
4. Follow the instructions in *Removing a hard drive* in the Windows Home Server Console Help.

**REPLACE THE SYSTEM DRIVE**

In this article...

- **Remove the Old System Drive**
- **Insert the New System Drive**

After replacing the system drive, you must

- Reset the system drive. See [Server Recovery and Factory Reset](#).
- Reinstall the software on each computer. See [Install the Software on Additional PCs](#).

**Important**

The system drive contains the Microsoft Windows Home Server operating system. The server cannot operate while the system drive is removed and must be re-installed via the Server Recovery Disc or factory reset. See [Server Recovery and Factory Reset](#).

**Remove the Old System Drive**

The following figure shows the location of the system hard drive.

1. Hold in the **Power** button for at least 4 seconds to force the server to shut down.
2. Open the door on the front of the server.

3. Using a coin, turn the security knob clockwise to unlock the drive.

4. On the bottom drive, press down the lever to release the handle.

5. Lift the handle all the way up.

6. Gently pull the system drive from the drive bay.

7. Flex the back of the right side rail and withdraw the back pin from the hard drive by gently pulling the side rail down and away.

8. Flex the front of the right side rail and withdraw the front pin from the hard drive by gently pulling the side rail down and away.
9. Remove the drive from the hard-drive tray.

**Insert the New System Drive**

1. Insert the new system drive into the left side of the hard drive tray, making sure that the pins go into the hard drive’s mounting holes.

2. Flex the front of the right side rail and insert the pin into the hard drive’s mounting hole, and then flex the back of the right side rail and insert the pin into the other mounting hole.

3. With the handle up, slide the hard drive tray and drive into the system bay.

**Note**
Don’t push on the handle; the tray won’t slide in.

4. Close the handle on the hard-drive tray by pressing down until it locks.
5. Using a coin, turn the security knob counterclockwise to lock system drive in its bay.

6. Close the door on the front of the server.

7. Power on the server.

8. The HP MediaSmart Server lights will pulsate aqua white.

Chapter 10. Network and Firewall

Network Connection Issues

In this article...

- No Available Port on Network Router
- Why did URL not Work?
- What do Firewall Blocking Messages Mean?
- Why is the Network Connection Light Off?
- The Firewall is Blocking the Connection
- Windows Vista: Check that Network Discovery is turned on
- Windows XP: To ensure your network is set up properly for TCP/IP
- Windows Vista: To ensure your network is set up properly for TCP/IP
- Windows XP: To ensure your network has the correct NetBIOS set up
- Windows Vista: To ensure your network has the correct NetBIOS set up

No Available Port on Network Router

Take the following steps:

To add more Ethernet ports, connect an Ethernet switch to the router. Refer to the switch documentation for instructions on how it connects to the router.

Connect one end of the Ethernet cable that came with the server to the switch and the other end to the HP MediaSmart Server.

Why did URL not Work?

DNS has not updated, wait about 10 minutes for DNS to update.

What do Firewall Blocking Messages Mean?

Firewalls block certain types of communications between network devices. This helps protect your data from hackers, viruses, spyware, and Trojan horse software. The computer might have one or more firewall programs installed. For example, if the latest version of the Microsoft Windows XP operating system is installed, the computer may be using the Windows XP Firewall.
The HP MediaSmart Server comes with software applications that must communicate over the network. Sometimes these programs are blocked by a firewall. When this happens, security alerts pop up on the computer screen.

Security alerts usually have a list of possible options. The particular messages or alerts displayed depend on the vendor.

For example, the alert might offer the following options:

- Keep Blocking
- Unblock
- Defer the choice and be reminded later

If a security alert dialog box for an HP MediaSmart Server application or the Windows Home Server is displayed by the firewall, click Unblock or Allow to permit the application to execute. It is safe to unblock the communications because no connection or communication with the Internet is enabled, only those between the server and its software applications. After unblocking an application, if any software is reinstalled, moved to a new disk location, or if the application is deleted from the exception list using the Windows XP Security Center control panel, communications between that software and the server may once again be blocked by the firewall.

Configure your firewall to allow any HP MediaSmart Server or Windows Home Server applications.

**Why is the Network Connection Light Off?**

To determine why the network connection light is off:

- Make sure that all the cable connections are correctly plugged in.
- Make sure the router or switch has power.
- Restart the router or switch (or unplug and plug it back in).
- If you are using your own Ethernet cable, try using the Ethernet cable that came with the HP MediaSmart Server.
The Firewall is Blocking the Connection

If using a firewall program, configure it to allow any HP MediaSmart Server or Windows Home Server applications.

For instructions to unblock, see the software vendor's documentation.

For information about firewall blocking alerts, see What do firewall blocking messages mean?.

Windows Vista: Check that Network Discovery is turned on

To ensure that Network Discovery is turned on

1. Click the Start menu, and then select Control Panel.
2. In the Control Panel, click View network status and tasks.
3. In the Network and Sharing Center, make sure that Network discovery is on.
4. If Network discovery is off, click the down arrow, then select Turn on network discovery and Apply.

Windows XP: To ensure your network is set up properly for TCP/IP

1. Click Start, and then select Control Panel.
2. Double-click Network and Internet Connections.
3. Double-click Network Connections.
   - If the computer is connected via Ethernet cable to the network, right-click Local Area Connection (LAN).
4. If the computer is using a wireless connection, right-click Wireless Network Connection.
5. Click Properties. In the dialog box that opens, check to ensure that TCP/IP is listed and selected.
   - If TCP/IP is not listed, click Install, Protocol, and then Add. In the dialog box that appears, select Internet Protocol (TCP/IP).
   - If TCP/IP is listed and checked, highlight it and click Properties, then select Obtain IP address automatically and Obtain DNS server address automatically.
6. All computers should be set identically.
3. In the left pane, click **Manage Network Connections**.

4. If the computer is connected via Ethernet cable to the network, right-click **Local Area Connection** (LAN).

5. If the computer is using a wireless connection, right-click **Wireless Network Connection**.

6. Click **Properties**. In the dialog box that opens, check to ensure that Internet Protocol Version 4 **TCP/IPv4** is listed and selected.
   - If **TCP/IP** is not listed, click **Install, Protocol**, and then **Add**. In the dialog box that appears, select **Internet Protocol (TCP/IPv4)**.
   - If **TCP/IP** is listed and checked, highlight it and click **Properties**, then select **Obtain IP address automatically** and **Obtain DNS server address automatically**.

7. All computers should be set identically.

**Windows XP: To ensure your network has the correct NetBIOS set up**

1. Click **Start**, and then select **Control Panel**.

2. Double-click **Network and Internet connections**.

3. Double-click **Network Connections**.

4. Double-click your default network connection.
   - **Local Area Connection** for wired networks.
   - **Wireless** for wireless connections.

5. Click **Properties**.

6. Highlight **Internet Protocol (TCP/IP)**.

7. Click **Properties**.

8. Click **Advanced**.

9. Click the **WINS** tab.
   WINS refers to Windows Internet Naming Service, which converts NetBIOS network names to IP addresses.

10. NetBIOS settings are found at the bottom of the dialog box. Make sure that the NetBIOS setting is not set to **Disable NetBIOS over TCP/IP**.

**Windows Vista: To ensure your network has the correct NetBIOS set up**

1. Click **Start**, and then select **Control Panel**.
2. Click View network status and tasks under Network and Internet.
3. In the left pane, click Manage Network Connections.
4. Right-click your default network connection.
   - **Local Area Connection** for wired networks.
   - **Wireless** for wireless connections.
6. Click Properties.
7. Click Advanced.
8. Click the WINS tab.
   WINS refers to Windows Internet Naming Service, which converts NetBIOS network names to IP addresses.
9. NetBIOS settings are found at the bottom of the dialog box. Make sure that the NetBIOS setting is not set to Disable NetBIOS over TCP/IP.

**NETWORK HEALTH**

The Windows Home Server console contains a Network Health button to view the health of your network.

The Home Network Health dialog box shows health notifications from the server and the computers that are running Windows Vista.

**To access the Network Health button**

1. At the PC, double-click the Windows Home Server icon in the system tray and log on.
   At the Mac, select Launch Home Server Console from the Server menu.
2. Click the Network Health button.

**Related Topics**

- Windows Home Server Console Help
  - Network Health
  - Home Server Health Notifications
  - Home Computer Health Notifications
CHECK THAT THE ROUTER IS CORRECTLY CONFIGURED FOR DHCP

The HP MediaSmart Server comes automatically set to use a DHCP server to dynamically assign IP addresses. Most router come with a built-in DHCP server.

Check that the router has the DHCP server correctly enabled. Refer to the documentation that came with the router for instructions on proper DHCP server configuration.

For information about configuring a router for remote access, see Configuring your broadband router in the Windows Home Server Console Help.

Windows Vista: Check that Network Discovery is turned on

To ensure that Network Discovery is turned on

1. Click the Start menu, and then select Control Panel.

2. In the Control Panel, click View network status and tasks.

3. In the Network and Sharing Center, make sure that Network discovery is on.

4. If Network discovery is off, click the down arrow, then select Turn on network discovery and Apply.

CHECK THE NETWORK IS SET UP PROPERLY FOR TCP/IP

Check the network is set up properly for TCP/IP Check that each computer on the network has TCP/IP listed and selected for the network properties with these options selected:

Obtain IP address automatically

Obtain DNS server address automatically

Windows XP: To ensure your network is set up properly for TCP/IP

1. Click Start, and then select Control Panel.

2. Double-click Network and Internet Connections.

3. Double-click Network Connections.

   If the computer is connected via Ethernet cable to the network, right-click Local Area Connection (LAN).

4. If the computer is using a wireless connection, right-click Wireless Network Connection.

5. Click Properties. In the dialog box that opens, check to ensure that TCP/IP is listed and selected.

   If TCP/IP is not listed, click Install, Protocol, and then Add. In the dialog box that appears, select Internet Protocol (TCP/IP).
6. All computers should be set identically.

**Windows Vista: To ensure your network is set up properly for TCP/IP**

1. Click **Start**, and then select **Control Panel**.
2. Click **View network status and tasks** under **Network and Internet**.
3. In the left pane, click **Manage Network Connections**.
4. If the computer is connected via Ethernet cable to the network, right-click **Local Area Connection (LAN)**.
5. If the computer is using a wireless connection, right-click **Wireless Network Connection**.
6. Click **Properties**. In the dialog box that opens, check to ensure that Internet Protocol Version 4 (TCP/IPv4) is listed and selected.
   - If TCP/IP is not listed, click **Install Protocol**, and then **Add**. In the dialog box that appears, select **Internet Protocol (TCP/IPv4)**.
   - If TCP/IP is listed and checked, highlight it and click **Properties**, then select **Obtain IP address automatically** and **Obtain DNS server address automatically**.

7. All computers should be set identically.

**CHECK THE NETWORK NETBIOS PROPERTIES**

Check that each computer on the network has TCP/IP advanced network properties set to Enable NetBIOS over TCP/IP. All computers should be set identically.

**Windows XP: To ensure your network has the correct NetBIOS set up**

1. Click **Start**, and then select **Control Panel**.
2. Double-click **Network and Internet connections**.
3. Double-click **Network Connections**.
4. Double-click your default network connection.
   - **Local Area Connection** for wired networks.
   - **Wireless** for wireless connections.
5. Click **Properties**.
   
   Highlight **Internet Protocol (TCP/IP)**.
6. Click **Properties**.
7. Click **Advanced**.

8. Click the **WINS** tab. WINS refers to Windows Internet Naming Service, which converts NetBIOS network names to IP addresses.

9. NetBIOS settings are found at the bottom of the dialog box. Make sure that the **NetBIOS** setting is **not** set to Disable NetBIOS over TCP/IP.

**Windows Vista: To ensure your network has the correct NetBIOS set up**

1. Click **Start**, and then select **Control Panel**.

2. Click **View network status and tasks** under **Network and Internet**.

3. In the left pane, click **Manage Network Connections**.

4. Right-click your default network connection.
   - **Local Area Connection** for wired networks.
   - **Wireless** for wireless connections.

5. Highlight **Internet Protocol Version 4(TCP/IP)**.

6. Click **Properties**.

7. Click **Advanced**.

8. Click the **WINS** tab. WINS refers to Windows Internet Naming Service, which converts NetBIOS network names to IP addresses.

9. NetBIOS settings are found at the bottom of the dialog box. Make sure that the **NetBIOS** setting is **not** set to Disable NetBIOS over TCP/IP.

**NETWORK FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS**

The following questions are answered in this document. Click the question to find the solution:

No Available Port on Network **Router**

- Why did URL not Work?

**No Available Port on Network Router**

Take the following steps:

1. To add more Ethernet ports, connect an Ethernet switch to the router. Refer to the switch documentation for instructions on how it connects to the router.

2. Connect one end of the Ethernet cable that came with the server to the switch and the other end to the HP MediaSmart Server.
Why did URL not Work?

DNS has not updated, wait about 10 minutes for DNS to update.

What are Optimum Data Throughput Speeds for Different Network Interfaces?

Depending on the network interface your computer uses, you will experience different rates of data transfer to your server. Network Interfaces are described in terms of their ideal maximum speed, but many factors can affect the actual data transfer speeds you will experience. For example, your optimal wireless transfer speed will be reduced depending on the type of security and encryption you have enabled on your wireless network and by the amount of other work your computer and server are performing at the same time.

What are optimum data throughput speeds for different network interfaces?

- Gigabit Ethernet - 1000mbps/125MBs
- Fast Ethernet - 100mbps/12.5MBs
- Wireless N - 600mbps/75MBs
- Wireless G - 54mbps/6.75MBs
- Wireless A - 54mbps/6.75MBs
- Wireless B - 11mbps/1.375MBs

What is the ideal minimum time to transfer a 1GB file for different network interfaces?

- Gigabit Ethernet - 8s
- Fast Ethernet - 1min 20s
- Wireless N - 13.3s
- Wireless G - 2min 28s
- Wireless A - 2min 28s
- Wireless B - 12min 7s

The First Backup is Taking a Long Time

Your initial PC backup could take several hours, depending on how much data you have on your computer. Subsequent backups will go much faster since only the data that has changed is copied to the server.
UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLY IS NOT SUPPORTED

The HP MediaSmart Server does not support active Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS). Using the USB cable to allow the UPS to communicate with the HP MediaSmart Server, can cause a wide range of false errors. Using the UPS in a passive mode (USB cable not attached) does not appear to cause any false error reporting.

THE FIREWALL IS BLOCKING THE CONNECTION

If using a firewall program, configure it to allow any HP MediaSmart Server or Windows Home Server applications.

For instructions to unblock, see the software vendor's documentation.

What do Firewall Blocking Messages Mean?

Firewalls block certain types of communications between network devices. This helps protect your data from hackers, viruses, spyware, and Trojan horse software. The computer might have one or more firewall programs installed. For example, if the latest version of the Microsoft Windows XP operating system is installed, the computer may be using the Windows XP Firewall.

The HP MediaSmart Server comes with software applications that must communicate over the network. Sometimes these programs are blocked by a firewall. When this happens, security alerts pop up on the computer screen.

Security alerts usually have a list of possible options. The particular messages or alerts displayed depend on the vendor.

For example, the alert might offer the following options:

- Keep Blocking
- Unblock
- Defer the choice and be reminded later

If a security alert dialog box for an HP MediaSmart Server application or the Windows Home Server is displayed by the firewall, click Unblock or Allow to permit the application to execute. It is safe to unblock the communications because no connection or communication with the Internet is enabled, only those between the server and its software applications. After unblocking an application, if any software is reinstalled, moved to a new disk location, or if the application is deleted from the exception list using the Windows XP Security Center control panel, communications between that software and the server may once again be blocked by the firewall.

Configure your firewall to allow any HP MediaSmart Server or Windows Home Server applications.

UPDATE YOUR FIREWALL'S TRUSTED PROGRAM LIST

The Software Installation Disc installs several programs that enable your computer to communicate with the HP MediaSmart Server over your network. Software firewalls installed on
your computer can block this communication and prevent the computer from locating the HP MediaSmart Server on your network.

**Note**
If Media Collector is not collecting music, photos, or videos and you use a third party firewall, add a firewall exception for port 21 TCP/outbound within the local subnet. Consult your software's documentation for details on how to do this.

In this article...

- Set Your Firewall or Anti-Virus Programs to Automatically "Learn" New Programs
- Manually Add Programs to Your Firewall or Anti-Virus Program's Trusted List

---

**Set Your Firewall or Anti-Virus Programs to Automatically "Learn" New Programs**

It is recommended that you set your firewall and anti-virus programs to "Learn" new programs before installing the HP MediaSmart Server software. After the HP MediaSmart Server software is installed, the firewall should prompt you to allow the installed programs to communicate with the server.

Allow the following HP MediaSmart Server programs to communicate through your firewall or anti-virus program:

- `C:\Program Files\Windows Home Server\MountBackup.exe`
- `C:\Program Files\Windows Home Server\RestoreOffProc.exe`
- `C:\Program Files\Windows Home Server\WHSTrayApp.exe`
- `C:\Program Files\Windows Home Server\WHSConsoleClient.exe`
- `C:\Program Files\Windows Home Server\WHSConnector.exe`
- `C:\Program Files\Windows Home Server\BackupEngine.exe`
- `C:\Program Files\Windows Home Server\WHSOOBE.exe`
- `C:\Program Files\Hewlett-Packard\HP MediaSmart Server\MediaCollectorClient.exe`
- `C:\Program Files\Hewlett-Packard\HP MediaSmart Server\MSSConnectorService.exe`
- `C:\Program Files\Hewlett-Packard\HP MediaSmart Server\ControlCenter.exe`
- `C:\Program Files\HP\HP Software Update\HPWUCli.exe`
Manually Add Programs to Your Firewall or Anti-Virus Program's Trusted List

Some firewall or anti-virus programs may not automatically update their trusted programs list. Instructions for manually updating several common firewall and anti-virus programs are listed below. If your firewall or anti-virus program is not listed, please contact the vendor to find out how to manually add programs to the trusted programs list. Additionally, see the documentation that came with your firewall or anti-virus program for the latest information.

Click the vendor to expand and view the instructions on updating their trusted programs list. Click again to hide the instructions.

- **AVG**

Open the AVG Anti-Virus plus Firewall. Double-click the Firewall button to configure the Firewall. Add the programs listed at the top of this page.

- **McAfee**

Open your McAfee Security Center, click Internet and Network, and then click the Advanced button in the firewall section. Click Program Permissions, then click Add Allowed Program. Add the programs listed at the top of this page.

**Note**

McAfee's firewall automatically disables Windows Firewall and sets itself as your default firewall.
Microsoft Windows Vista

To add exceptions to your firewall using Windows Vista, preform the following steps:
1. Click Start, Control Panel, and then Security Center.

2. Click Allow a program through Windows Firewall.
3. Select the **Exceptions** tab and then click **Add Program**.

4. In the **Add a Program** dialog box, click **Browse**. Add the programs listed at the top of this page.

5. Click **OK**.

   - **Microsoft Windows XP**

   To add exceptions to your firewall using Windows XP, perform the following steps:
1. Click Start, Control Panel, and then Security Center.

![Control Panel](image1)

2. Click Windows Firewall.

![Windows Security Center](image2)

3. Select the Exceptions tab and then click Add Program.

4. In the Add a Program dialog box, click Browse. Add the programs listed at the top of this page.
5. Click **OK**.

- **Norton**

  Click **Options** in Norton to change the firewall settings. Add the programs listed at the top of this page.
• **Symantec**

Open Symantec Endpoint Protection, click **Change Settings**, and then click **Configure Settings** for Network Threat Protection. Add the programs listed at the top of this page.

• **Trend Micro**

1. Open the Trend Micro **Main Console**, select the **Personal Network and Firewall Controls** tab, and then click **Settings**.
2. On the Personal Firewall page, click Add.
3. Select the **Program Control** tab and then click **Add**.

4. Click **Browse** and add the programs listed at the top of this page.

5. Click **OK**.

- **ZoneAlarm**
1. Open ZoneAlarm Security.

2. Click **Program Control, Programs**, and then **Add**.

3. Add the programs listed at the top of this page.
Chapter 11. Errors and Lights

**SERVER IS UNRESPONSIVE**

If the server appears to be unresponsive, do either of the following:

- Reset the server console
- Shutdown and restart the server manually

**Reset the server console**

How to reset the server from the Windows Home Server Console.

**To reset the server**

1. If the Windows Home Server Console is open, click the Close button in the upper-left corner of the console.

2. Double-click the Windows Home Server icon in the task tray.


4. From the drop-down menu, select Reset the Windows Home Server Console.

5. Click OK to verify that you want to reset the console.

**Shutdown and restart the server manually**

How to force the server to turn off and restart.

**To perform a soft shut down and restart**

1. On the back of the server, press the Power button.

2. The health light should begin blinking.
   The shutdown process may take up to two minutes to complete.

3. After the server is completely off, press the Power button to restart.

**To force a shutdown and restart**

1. On the back of the server, hold in the Power button for at least 4 seconds to force the server to shutdown.

2. After the server is completely off, press the Power button to restart.
POWER INDICATOR IS OFF

The server is not powered on.

To power on the server

1. Make sure the power cord is fully plugged into the server and a powered electrical outlet.

2. If plugged into a surge protector or power strip, make sure the device is switched on.

LIGHT-BAR BREATHING AQUA WHITE

A breathing or blinking aqua white light bar indicates that a hard drive has been installed, but has not been initialized. It occurs in the following conditions:

- When setting up the server for first time—the light-bar is breathing aqua white until the set up on the first computer is complete.

- The drive has been removed from total storage and the light bar is blinking—for example, when removing a drive from the drive bay. See Add and Remove Drives from Server Storage.

- When adding a new drive the light bar blinks aqua white, before it has been added to server storage.

HEALTH LIGHT IS RED

A red Health indicator light has the following states:

- **Solid red** - operating system failure.

  **Blinking red** - power on test has failed or BIOS failed.
Additionally, on your computers the Windows Home Server icon is grey on the task tray, which indicates the computer cannot contact Windows Home Server.

To get more information about the failure, the HP MediaSmart Server provides additional error codes.

**To get the specific error code causing the failure**

Use a paper clip to press and release the recessed Status/Recovery button on the front of the server.

---

**Light-Bar is Red**

A red light-bar indicates the following:

- That a hard drive has failed and must be replaced. Additionally, the connected computers show the following:
  - The drive was removed from the drive bay before removing it from total storage. See Removing a hard drive in the Windows Home Server Console Help.
  - Red icon on the task tray.
  - Red indicator on the Windows Home Server Console Network Health tab.

**Hardware Warning Messages**

Warning messages indicate Critical issues or At Risk issues.

- **Critical issues** - address immediately; otherwise, the server may be damaged.
- **At Risk issues** - address as soon as possible.

The HP MediaSmart Server monitors the temperature of the microprocessor (CPU), fan speed, and voltages. It displays the following messages:

- **Temperature warnings**
- **Fan speed warnings**
- **Voltages warnings**
**Temperature warnings**

Temperature warning messages indicate that some server components are too hot.

**To lower the temperature of the server**

1. Check the ventilation surrounding the server:
   - If the server is located in a small unventilated space, move the server to a more ventilated location.
   - Check that the server’s front and back panels are not blocked.
   - Check that the location of the server is not too hot. Maximum environmental temperature for operating the server is 35° C (95° F).

2. Remove any accumulated dust on the back and front of the server.
   - Fold up the flap on any empty *system drive* trays. For more information, see [Adding an internal SATA drive](#).

3. If none of the previous steps return the temperature to normal:
   - Write down the temperatures of the CPU.
   - Turn off the server.

**Fan speed warnings**

The fans cool the disk drives and other electronics. If they are not cooling the server sufficiently, the hard drives and server may be damaged.

**For fan speed out of specification**

1. Write down the speeds of the upper and lower fans.

2. Turn off the server.


**Voltages warnings**

The voltages indicate the health of the server’s power supply.

**For voltages out of specification**

1. Write down the voltages.

2. Turn off the server.

**File Transfer Failure**

What to do about a failure when transferring files to the HP MediaSmart Server from your computer.

**To correct a file transfer failure**

1. Compare files that you were transferring with the files on the shared folder and try transferring the missing files again.

2. If the transfer fails again, check that you can access the Windows Home Server.

3. If you cannot access the Windows Home Server, check the network connections:
   - Make sure that all the cable connections are correctly plugged in.
   - Make sure the HP MediaSmart Server has power and the Network indicator light is aqua white.

Make sure the **router** (or switch) has power.
   - Restart the router or switch (or unplug and plug it back in).
   - Restart all the devices on the network, including the computers and the server.

Make sure your server and computers are on the same **logical** network (subnet). See What is an advanced network configuration? in the Windows Home Server Console Help.

4. If the computer that you transferring files from is connected wirelessly to the network, try connecting it with an ethernet cable.

5. Check the Event Viewer to see if the System logs show a disconnect:
   - In **Windows XP**, click **Start**, **Control Panel**, **Performance and Maintenance**, **Administrative Tools**, and then select **Event Viewer**.
   - In **Windows Vista**, click **Start**, **Control Panel**, **System and Maintenance**, **Administrative Tools**, and then select **Event Viewer**.

**Health Indicator Codes**

The Tables below are a breakdown of the Health indicator displays. To see this code, using a paper clip, press and release the recessed Status/Recovery button on the front of the server.
### Health indicator codes when the indicator starts as solid red

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Solid red—no code</td>
<td>Operating system or application error.</td>
<td>See Windows Home Server Console for error condition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 aqua white, 2 red</td>
<td><strong>System drive</strong> failed to boot.</td>
<td>If the light-bar for the system drive (the lowest light-bar) is also red, you need to replace the system hard drive.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 aqua white, 3 red</td>
<td>Operating system USB boot failed.</td>
<td>Check that lowest USB port on back of server has boot source.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 aqua white, 6 red</td>
<td>Service code.</td>
<td>Do not hold state button longer that 3 seconds. Shut down and repeat.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Codes when the indicator starts as blinking red

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 aqua white, 1 red</td>
<td><strong>BIOS</strong> corrupted.</td>
<td>Repeat power-on to validate. If repeats Contact HP Support at <a href="http://www.hp.com/support">http://www.hp.com/support</a>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 aqua white, 3 red</td>
<td><strong>BIOS recovery source</strong> not present.</td>
<td>Contact HP Support at <a href="http://www.hp.com/support">http://www.hp.com/support</a>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Network Connection Light is Off

To determine why the network connection light is off:

- Make sure that all the cable connections are correctly plugged in.
  Make sure the router or switch has power.
- Restart the router or switch (or unplug and plug it back in).
• If you are using your own Ethernet cable, try using the Ethernet cable that came with the HP MediaSmart Server.

**Network Connection Light Blinking Aqua White**

The server is intermittently connected to the network.

Check the cable connection between the server and the router/switch.

**Server Not Showing Up on Your DMR**

**Issue:**

The HP MediaSmart Server is not listed on your DMR or DMA.

**Solution:**

You can either:

- **Turn on Windows Home Server Media Sharing**
- **Turn on TwonkyMedia**

**Turn on Windows Home Server Media Sharing**

1. At the PC, double-click the Windows Home Server icon in the system tray and log on.
   At the Mac, select Launch Home Server Console from the Server menu.
2. Click **Settings** in the upper right corner.
3. Click the **Media Sharing** link in the left navigation bar.
4. Click the **On** radio button for at least one of the folders.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Media Library Sharing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>You can use Media Library Sharing to stream music, photos, and videos from shared folders on your Windows Home Server to other devices in your home.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**⚠️** If you turn on Media Library Sharing, any digital media receiver or computer on your network will be able to access your shared content.

Turn on Media Library Sharing for the following shared folders:

- **Music**: On/Off
- **Photos**: Off/On
- **Videos**: Off/On

Learn more about Media Library Sharing

---

**Turn on TwonkyMedia**

1. At the PC, double-click the **Windows Home Server** icon in the system tray and log on. At the Mac, select **Launch Home Server Console** from the **Server** menu.

2. Click **TwonkyMedia** in the left navigation. If you do not see TwonkyMedia in the left navigation, the add-in is not installed. Click **Settings** in the upper right corner. Click **Add-ins** in the left navigation of the Windows Home Server Settings dialog. On the **Available** tab, install the **TwonkyMedia Server for HP MediaSmart Server**.

3. In the right pane, click **Start Sharing** and then click **Media Server Settings**.

---

**Windows Home Server Frequently Asked Questions**

**Server Low on Space.**

Clean out unused files.

Earmark backups for deletion and 'clean up now', delete unused docs from **Shared Folders**.
Cannot Connect to Server Shares.

- A duplicate device exists on the network. Verify that there is no device on the network named hpstorage.

- User names and passwords do not match. Create a user on the server whose name and password match the user on the PC or enable the Guest account.

Hubs and Network Health Light

Some network hubs, as opposed to switches or routers, may reduce performance between your computer and the HP MediaSmart Server, or the hub may prevent your computer from communicating with the server. If this is a problem, the network health indicator light on the front of the server will be off. Replacing the hub with a switch may improve the network performance or restore connectivity.
Chapter 12. Product Information

Product Specifications

The product specifications contain information about the HP MediaSmart Server, its requirements, and standards.

- Minimum Client-computer Requirements
- Server Specifications
- Network Information
- Environmental
- Electrical and Power

Minimum Client-computer Requirements

One or more computers that meet or exceed these requirements:

Computer Requirements

Any computer capable of running the supported operating systems listed in the following table.

Operating Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operating System</th>
<th>Automatic Backup of Computers Running...</th>
<th>File Sharing for Computers Running...</th>
<th>Remote Access to Computers Running...</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Linux</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac OS X 10.5 or later</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows Vista Business 32-bit or 64-bit SP2</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows Vista Business N 32-bit or 64-bit (European Union Only)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows Vista Enterprise 32-bit or 64-bit SP2</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows Vista Home Basic 32-bit or 64-bit SP2</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows Vista Home N 32-bit or 64-bit (European Union Only)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Supported Operating Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operating System</th>
<th>Automatic Backup Running...</th>
<th>File Sharing for Computers Running...</th>
<th>Remote Access to Computers Running...</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Windows Vista Home Premium 32-bit or 64-bit SP2</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows Vista Ultimate 32-bit or 64-bit SP2</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows XP Home SP3</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows XP Professional SP3</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows XP Media Center Edition 2005 with SP2 and Rollup 2</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Client-computer Hard Drive

25 MB free for software installation on client computers

Other Client-computer Requirements

CD-ROM drive for client-computer installation

DVD-ROM drive for Server Recovery

Server Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specification</th>
<th>HP MediaSmart Server EX490</th>
<th>HP MediaSmart Server EX495</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Internal Drive Storage</td>
<td>1.0 TB</td>
<td>1.5 TB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processor</td>
<td>Intel Celeron 450 Single-Core Processor</td>
<td>Intel Pentium Dual-Core E5200 Processor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drive Expandability</td>
<td>3 Serial ATA expansion bays</td>
<td>3 Serial ATA expansion bays</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4 USB 2.0 ports</td>
<td>4 USB 2.0 ports</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 eSATA port</td>
<td>1 eSATA port</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maximum storage space: unlimited</td>
<td>Maximum storage space: unlimited</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Server Specifications**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specification</th>
<th>HP MediaSmart Server EX490</th>
<th>HP MediaSmart Server EX495</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>Width: 14cm (5.5&quot;)</td>
<td>Width: 14cm (5.5&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Height: 25cm (9.8&quot;)</td>
<td>Height: 25cm (9.8&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Depth: 23cm (base)-25cm (top) (9.2&quot;-9.5&quot;)</td>
<td>Depth: 23cm (base)-25cm (top) (9.2&quot;-9.5&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>5.00 kg (11.0 lb.)</td>
<td>5.10 kg (11.24 lb.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Network Information**

**Default Network Name**

hpstorage

**Network Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Recommended</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Server connection</td>
<td>100 Mbps to 1000 Mbps (Gigabit Ethernet) wired connection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home computers</td>
<td>One or more computers running a supported operating system with a wired or wireless network connection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet Connection</td>
<td>Broadband connection, such as DSL or cable, required for remote access functionality.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Router</td>
<td>An external Internet broadband router with 100 Mbps (or faster) Ethernet connection to the server for remote access functionality and wired or wireless connections to the computers on the network. Additionally, your router must have DHCP enabled to provide automatic IP address to the server.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Connector types**

Ethernet: RJ45

eSATA: I-Type
Maximum transmission distances

Ethernet: 100 meters
eSATA: 2 meters
USB: 5 meters

Browser

Internet Explorer 6.0 or greater
Netscape 8.0 or greater
Firefox 2.0 or greater
Safari 3.0 and greater (Mac only)

Environmental

Temperature

Operating: 5 to 35 °C (4 to 95 °F)
Nonoperating: –30 to 65 °C (–22 to 149 °F)

Humidity (no condensation allowed)

Operating: 15% to 90% RH
Nonoperating: 5% to 95% RH

Shock

Nonoperating: 85 G

Vibration

Operating: 0.2 Grms
Nonoperating: 2.1 Grms

Electrical and Power

Electrical Ratings

100-240Vac, 5.0A, 50-60Hz

Power Consumption

HP MediaSmart Server EX490
- Sleep: 1W
- Idle: 41W
- Active Load: 43W
- Extreme Load: 57W

HP MediaSmart Server EX495
- Sleep: 1W
- Idle: 44W
- Active Load: 46W
- Extreme Load: 70W

**Safety**
IEC 950-compliant
USA – UL, CDRH Radiation Control Standards 21
CFR 1010 and 1020-1 0.50
Canada – CSA or CUL
Europe – LVD 73/23/EEC 93/68/EC
IEC 60950-1 plus amendments
EN60825 plus amendments

**REGULATORY STATEMENTS**
The HP MediaSmart Server complies to the following:

- Federal Communications Commission Notice
- Modifications
- Cables
- Declaration of Conformity for Products Marked with the FCC Logo (United States only)
- California Perchlorate Material Notice
- Canadian Notice
- Avis Canadien
- WEEE Declaration
- REACH Statement
- European Union Regulatory Notice
Federal Communications Commission Notice

This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class B digital device, pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference in a residential installation. This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instructions, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. However, there is no guarantee that interference will not occur in a particular installation. If this equipment does cause harmful interference to radio or television reception, which can be determined by turning the equipment off and on, the user is encouraged to try to correct the interference by one or more of the following measures:

- Reorient or relocate the receiving antenna.
- Increase the separation between the equipment and the receiver.
- Connect the equipment into an outlet on a circuit different from that to which the receiver is connected.
- Consult the dealer or an experienced radio or television technician for help.

Modifications

The FCC requires the user to be notified that any changes or modifications made to this device that are not expressly approved by Hewlett-Packard Company may void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

Cables

Connections to this device must be made with shielded cables with metallic RFI/EMI connector hoods in order to maintain compliance with FCC Rules and Regulations.

Declaration of Conformity for Products Marked with the FCC Logo (United States only)

This device complies with Part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions:

1. This device may not cause harmful interference, and
2. This device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

For questions regarding the product, contact:
Product Information

Hewlett-Packard Company
P. O. Box 692000, Mail Stop 530113
Houston, Texas 77269-2000
Or, call 1-800-HP-INVENT (1-800-474-6836).

For questions regarding this FCC declaration, contact:
Hewlett-Packard Company
P. O. Box 692000, Mail Stop 510101
Houston, Texas 77269-2000
Or, call (281) 514-3333.

To identify this product, refer to the part, series, or model number found on the product.

California Perchlorate Material Notice

Perchlorate material - special handling may apply. See http://www.dtsc.ca.gov/hazardouswaste/perchlorate/

This product’s real-time clock battery or coin cell battery may contain perchlorate and may require special handling when recycled or disposed of in California.

Canadian Notice

This Class B digital apparatus meets all requirements of the Canadian Interference-Causing Equipment Regulations.

Avis Canadien

Cet appareil numérique de la classe B respecte toutes les exigences du Règlement sur le matériel brouilleur du Canada.

WEEE Declaration

Disposal of Waste Equipment by Users in Private Household in the European Union

This symbol on the product or on its packaging indicates that this product must not be disposed of with your other household waste. Instead, it is your responsibility to dispose of your waste equipment by handing it over to a designated collection point for the
recycling of waste electrical and electronic equipment. The separate collection and recycling of your waste equipment at the time of disposal will help to conserve natural resources and ensure that it is recycled in a manner that protects human health and the environment. For more information about where you can drop off your waste equipment for recycling, please contact your local city office, your household waste disposal service or the shop where you purchased the product.

**REACH Statement**

**Chemical Substances**

HP is committed to providing our customers with information about the chemical substances in our products as needed to comply with legal requirements such as REACH (Regulation EC No 1907/2006 of the European Parliament and the Council). A chemical information report for this product can be found at: http://www.hp.com/go/reach

**European Union Regulatory Notice**

This product complies with the following EU Directives:

- Low Voltage Directive 2006/95/EC
- EMC Directive 2004/108/EC

Compliance with these directives implies conformity to applicable harmonized European standards (European Norms) which are listed on the EU Declaration of Conformity issued by Hewlett-Packard for this product or product family.

This compliance is indicated by the following conformity marking placed on the product:

![CE marking](image)

Hewlett-Packard GmbH, HQ-TRE, Herrenberger Strasse 140, 71034 Boeblingen, Germany

**Japanese Notice**

この装置は、情報処理装置等電波障害自主規制協議会（V C C I）の基準に基づくクラスB情報技術装置です。この装置は、家庭環境で使用することを目的としていますが、この装置がラジオやテレビジョン受信機に近接して使用されると、受信障害を引き起こすことがあります。

取扱説明書に従って正しい取り扱いをして下さい。
WM-DRM 10 LICENSED TECHNOLOGY

Content providers are using the digital rights management technology for Windows Media contained in this device (“WM-DRM”) to protect the integrity of their content (“Secure Content”) so that their intellectual property, including copyright, in such content is not misappropriated. This device uses WM-DRM Software to play Secure Content (“WM-DRM Software”). If the security of the WM-DRM Software in this device has been compromised, owners of Secure Content (“Secure Content Owners”) may request that Microsoft revoke the WM-DRM Software’s right to acquire new licenses to copy, display and/or play Secure Content. Revocation does not alter the WM-DRM Software’s ability to play unprotected content. A list of revoked WM-DRM Software is sent to your device whenever you download a license for Secure Content from the Internet or from a PC. Microsoft may, in conjunction with such license, also download revocations lists onto your device on behalf of Secure Content Owners.

LIMITED WARRANTY AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT STATEMENT

HP MediaSmart Server Limited Warranty

Duration

Hardware: 1 year Limited Warranty

Software: 1 year Technical Support

General Terms

This HP Hardware Limited Warranty gives you, the customer, express limited warranty rights from HP, the manufacturer. Please refer to HP’s Web site for an extensive description of your limited warranty entitlements. In addition, you may also have other legal rights under applicable local law or special written agreement with HP.

HP MAKES NO OTHER EXPRESS WARRANTY OR CONDITION, WHETHER WRITTEN OR ORAL, AND HP EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES AND CONDITIONS NOT STATED IN THIS LIMITED WARRANTY. TO THE EXTENT ALLOWED BY THE LOCAL LAW OF JURISDICTIONS OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES, HP DISCLAIMS ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS, INCLUDING ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. FOR ALL TRANSACTIONS OCCURRING IN THE UNITED STATES, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OR CONDITION OF MERCHANTABILITY, SATISFACTORY QUALITY, OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE IS LIMITED TO THE DURATION OF THE EXPRESS WARRANTY SET FORTH ABOVE. SOME STATES OR COUNTRIES/REGIONS DO NOT ALLOW A LIMITATION ON HOW LONG AN IMPLIED WARRANTY LASTS OR THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES FOR CONSUMER PRODUCTS. IN SUCH STATES OR COUNTRIES/REGIONS, SOME EXCLUSIONS OR LIMITATIONS OF THIS LIMITED WARRANTY MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU.

THE LIMITED WARRANTY TERMS CONTAINED IN THIS STATEMENT, EXCEPT TO THE EXTENT LAWFULLY PERMITTED, DO NOT EXCLUDE, RESTRICT, OR MODIFY BUT ARE IN ADDITION TO THE MANDATORY STATUTORY RIGHTS APPLICABLE TO THE SALE OF THIS PRODUCT TO YOU.
This Limited Warranty is applicable in all countries/regions and may be enforced in any country/region where HP or its authorized service providers offer warranty service for the same product model number subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Limited Warranty.

Under the HP Global Limited Warranty program, products purchased in one country/region may be transferred to another country/region, where HP or its authorized service providers offer warranty service for the same product model number, without voiding the warranty. Warranty terms, service availability, and service response times may vary from country/region to country/region. Standard warranty service response time is subject to change due to local parts availability. If so, your HP authorized service provider can provide you with details.

HP is not responsible for any tariffs or duties that may be incurred in transferring the products. Transfer of the products may be covered by export controls issued by the United States or other governments.

This Limited Warranty applies only to HP-branded and Compaq-branded hardware products (collectively referred to in this Limited Warranty as “HP Hardware Products”) sold by or leased from Hewlett-Packard Company, its worldwide subsidiaries, affiliates, authorized resellers, or country/region distributors (collectively referred to in this Limited Warranty as “HP”) with this Limited Warranty. The term “HP Hardware Product” is limited to the hardware components and required firmware. The term “HP Hardware Product” DOES NOT include any software applications or programs; non-HP products or non-HP branded peripherals. All non-HP products or non-HP branded peripherals external to the HP Hardware Product — such as external storage subsystems, displays, printers, and other peripherals — are provided “AS IS” without HP warranty. However, non-HP manufacturers and suppliers, or publishers may provide their own warranties directly to you.

HP warrants that the HP Hardware Products that you have purchased or leased from HP are free from defects in materials or workmanship under normal use during the Limited Warranty Period. The Limited Warranty Period starts on the date of purchase or lease from HP or from the date HP completes installation. Your dated sales or delivery receipt, showing the date of purchase or lease of the product, is your proof of the purchase or lease date. You may be required to provide proof of purchase or lease as a condition of receiving warranty service. You are entitled to hardware warranty service according to the terms and conditions of this document if a repair to your HP Hardware Product is required within the Limited Warranty Period.

Unless otherwise stated, and to the extent permitted by local law, new HP Hardware Products may be manufactured using new materials or new and used materials equivalent to new in performance and reliability. HP may repair or replace HP Hardware Products (a) with new or previously used products or parts equivalent to new in performance and reliability or (b) with equivalent products to an original product that has been discontinued. Replacement parts are warranted to be free from defects in material or workmanship for ninety (90) days or, for the remainder of the Limited Warranty Period of the HP Hardware Product they are replacing or in which they are installed, whichever is longer.

During the Limited Warranty Period, HP will, at its discretion, repair or replace any defective component. All component parts or hardware products removed under this Limited Warranty become the property of HP. In the unlikely event that your HP Hardware Product has recurring failures, HP, at its sole discretion, may elect to provide you with (a) a replacement unit of HP’s choosing that is the same or equivalent to your HP Hardware Product in performance or (b) to give you a refund of your purchase price or lease payments (less interest) instead of a replacement. This is your exclusive remedy for defective products.
Exclusions

HP does not warrant that the operation of this product will be uninterrupted or error-free. HP is not responsible for damage that occurs as a result of your failure to follow the instructions intended for the HP Hardware Product.

This Limited Warranty does not apply to expendable or consumable parts and does not extend to any product from which the serial number has been removed or that has been damaged or rendered defective (a) as a result of accident, misuse, abuse, contamination, improper or inadequate maintenance or calibration, or other external causes; (b) by operation outside the usage parameters stated in the user documentation that shipped with the product (c) by software, interfacing, parts, or supplies not supplied by HP; (d) by improper site preparation or maintenance; (e) by virus infection; (f) from loss or damage in transit; (g) by modification or service by anyone other than (i) HP, (ii) an HP authorized service provider, or (iii) your own installation of end-user-replaceable HP or HP-approved parts if available for your product in the servicing country/region.

YOU SHOULD MAKE PERIODIC BACKUP COPIES OF THE DATA STORED ON YOUR HARD DRIVE OR OTHER STORAGE DEVICES AS A PRECAUTION AGAINST POSSIBLE FAILURES, ALTERATION, OR LOSS OF THE DATA. BEFORE RETURNING ANY UNIT FOR SERVICE, BE SURE TO BACK UP DATA AND REMOVE ANY CONFIDENTIAL, PROPRIETARY, OR PERSONAL INFORMATION. HP IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR DAMAGE TO OR LOSS OF ANY PROGRAMS, DATA, OR REMOVABLE STORAGE MEDIA. HP IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE RESTORATION OR REINSTALLATION OF ANY PROGRAMS OR DATA OTHER THAN SOFTWARE INSTALLED BY HP WHEN THE PRODUCT IS MANUFACTURED. UNITS SENT IN FOR SERVICE MAY HAVE THE DATA ERASED FROM THE HARD DRIVE AND THE PROGRAMS RESTORED TO THEIR ORIGINAL STATE.

Exclusive Remedy

TO THE EXTENT ALLOWED BY APPLICABLE LOCAL LAW, THESE TERMS AND CONDITIONS constitute the complete and exclusive warranty agreement between you and HP regarding the HP Hardware Product you have purchased or leased. These terms and conditions supersede any prior agreements or representations — including representations made in HP sales literature or advice given to you by HP or an agent or employee of HP — that may have been made in connection with your purchase or lease of the HP Hardware Product. No change to the conditions of this Limited Warranty is valid unless it is made in writing and signed by an authorized representative of HP.

Limitation of Liability

IF YOUR HP HARDWARE PRODUCT FAILS TO WORK AS WARRANTED ABOVE, HP’S MAXIMUM LIABILITY UNDER THIS LIMITED WARRANTY IS EXPRESSLY LIMITED TO THE LESSER OF THE PRICE YOU HAVE PAID FOR THE PRODUCT OR THE COST OF REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT OF ANY HARDWARE COMPONENTS THAT MALFUNCTION IN CONDITIONS OF NORMAL USE.

EXCEPT AS INDICATED ABOVE, IN NO EVENT WILL HP BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGES CAUSED BY THE PRODUCT OR THE FAILURE OF THE PRODUCT TO PERFORM, INCLUDING ANY LOST PROFITS OR SAVINGS OR SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES. HP IS NOT LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM MADE BY A THIRD PARTY OR MADE BY YOU FOR A THIRD PARTY.
THIS LIMITATION OF LIABILITY APPLIES WHETHER DAMAGES ARE SOUGHT, OR A CLAIM MADE, UNDER THIS LIMITED WARRANTY OR AS A TORT CLAIM (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE AND STRICT PRODUCT LIABILITY), A CONTRACT CLAIM, OR ANY OTHER CLAIM. THIS LIMITATION OF LIABILITY CANNOT BE WAIVED OR AMENDED BY ANY PERSON. THIS LIMITATION OF LIABILITY WILL BE EFFECTIVE EVEN IF YOU HAVE ADVISED HP OR AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF HP OF THE POSSIBILITY OF ANY SUCH DAMAGES. THIS LIMITATION OF LIABILITY, HOWEVER, WILL NOT APPLY TO CLAIMS FOR PERSONAL INJURY.

THIS LIMITED WARRANTY GIVES YOU SPECIFIC LEGAL RIGHTS. YOU MAY ALSO HAVE OTHER RIGHTS THAT MAY VARY FROM STATE TO STATE OR FROM COUNTRY/REGION TO COUNTRY/REGION. YOU ARE ADVISED TO CONSULT APPLICABLE STATE OR COUNTRY/REGION LAWS FOR A FULL DETERMINATION OF YOUR RIGHTS.

**Limited Warranty Period**

The Limited Warranty Period for an HP Hardware Product is a specified, fixed period commencing on the date of purchase. The date on your sales receipt is the date of purchase unless HP or your reseller informs you otherwise in writing.

**Types of Warranty Service**

To enable HP to provide the best possible support and service during the Limited Warranty Period, you may be directed by HP to verify configurations, load most recent firmware, patches, run HP diagnostics tests, or use HP remote support solutions where applicable.

HP strongly encourages you to accept the use of or to employ available support technologies provided by HP. If you choose not to deploy available remote support capabilities, you may incur additional costs due to increased support resource requirements. Listed below are the types of warranty support service that may be applicable to the HP Hardware Product you have purchased.

**Customer Self Repair Warranty Service**

In countries/regions where it is available, your HP Limited Warranty may include a customer self repair warranty service. If applicable, HP will determine in its sole discretion that customer self repair is the appropriate method of warranty service. If so, HP will ship approved replacement parts directly to you to fulfill your HP Hardware Product warranty service. This will save considerable repair time. After you contact the HP Technical Support Center and the fault diagnosis identifies that the problem can be fixed using one of these parts, a replaceable part can be sent directly to you. Once the part arrives, replace the defective part pursuant to the provided instructions and documentation. If further assistance is required, call the HP Technical Support Center, and a technician will assist you over the phone. In cases where the replacement part must be returned to HP, you must ship the defective part back to HP within a defined period of time, normally thirty (30) days. The defective part must be returned with the associated documentation in the provided shipping material. Failure to return the defective product may result in HP billing you for the replacement.

With a customer self repair, HP will pay all shipping and part return costs and determine the courier/carrier to be used. If customer self repair applies to you, please refer to your specific HP Hardware Product announcement. You can also obtain information on this warranty service on the HP Web site at:

http://www.hp.com/support
Pickup and Return Warranty Service

Your HP Limited Warranty may include a pickup and return warranty service. Under the terms of pickup and return service, HP will pick up the defective unit from your location, repair it, and return it back to your location. HP will incur all repair, logistics, and insurance costs in this process.

Carry-in Warranty Service

Under the terms of carry-in service, you will be required to deliver your HP Hardware Product to an authorized service location for warranty repair. You must prepay any shipping charges, taxes, or duties associated with transportation of the product to and from the service location. In addition, you are responsible for insuring any product shipped or returned to an authorized service location and assume risk of loss during shipping.

Service Upgrades

HP has a range of additional support and service coverage for your product that can be purchased locally. However, some support and related products may not be available in all countries/regions. For information on availability of service upgrades and the cost for these service upgrades, refer to the HP Web site at:

http://www.hp.com/support

Options Limited Warranty, Software and Digital Content

Your Options Limited Warranty is a one (1) year (HP Options Limited Warranty Period) parts replacement warranty on any HP branded or Compaq-branded options (HP Options). If your HP Options are installed in an HP Hardware Product, HP may provide warranty service either for the HP Options Limited Warranty Period or the remaining Limited Warranty Period of the HP Hardware Product in which the HP Options are being installed, whichever period is the longer but not to exceed three (3) years from the date you purchased the HP Options. The HP Options Limited Warranty Period starts on your date of purchase. Your dated sales or delivery receipt, showing the date of purchase, is your start date. Non-HP options are provided “AS IS”. Non-HP manufacturers and suppliers may provide warranties directly to you. EXCEPT AS PROVIDED IN ANY SOFTWARE END-USER LICENSE OR PROGRAM LICENSE AGREEMENT, OR IF OTHERWISE REQUIRED BY LOCAL LAW, SOFTWARE AND THIRD PARTY DIGITAL CONTENT, INCLUDING THE OPERATING SYSTEM OR ANY SOFTWARE OR THIRD PARTY DIGITAL CONTENT PREINSTALLED BY HP ARE PROVIDED “AS IS”. EXCEPT AS SPECIFICALLY PROVIDED IN THIS LIMITED WARRANTY, IN NO EVENT WILL HP BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGES CAUSED BY OR ARISING FROM ANY THIRD PARTY DIGITAL CONTENT PREINSTALLED ON YOUR HP HARDWARE PRODUCT.

HP MediaSmart Server 3.0 Update Read me

In this article...

- Easy, automatic backup of your digital memories
- Enjoy your digital media experiences
- Centralize your digital life for sharing with friends and family
Easy, automatic backup of your digital memories

- Set it and forget it! Your home server automatically manages many important activities (daily backup, media collection, and power management) for you behind the scenes.

- The HP MediaSmart Server will automatically backup multiple computers in your home including both Windows PCs (Microsoft’s Windows Home Server Backup) and Macs (Apple's Time Machine) and allows you to easily retrieve your digital media—music, photos, and videos—so they are never lost.

- Easy internal expandability with tool-free expansion bays allowing you to add additional internal SATA disk drives. Or expand your storage capacity externally using the 4 USB ports and the fast eSATA port.

- Automated PC backup software provides efficient backups to help save disk space and time.

Enjoy your digital media experiences

- Extend your digital media experiences by conveniently streaming photos, music and videos to your TVs, through gaming consoles such as Xbox 360 or PLAYSTATION3, and computer's within your home.

- Eliminate the frustration of trying to play your videos on different devices! The HP Video Converter automatically converts your library of videos (including unprotected DVDs) into a video format that can be played in your home and remotely on PCs and/or Macs and streamed to popular media devices such as xBox 360s and PS3s. Plus, you control how your videos are converted by selecting the device your video will be played on or specify the video settings yourself.

- Take your videos with you… The HP MediaSmart Server creates a mobile version of your videos that you can download and play on your iPod, iPhone, PlayStation Portable (PSP), Zune and other popular mobile devices.

- The HP MediaSmart Server supports iTunes and Windows Media Player devices so you can enjoy your music libraries throughout your home.

Centralize your digital life for sharing with friends and family

- The HP MediaSmart Server will automatically centralize your digital media for sharing with family and friends, and enable you to enjoy your digital media while at home or away.

- Stream music, photos and video from your server to any Internet-connected computer. Now, all of your media is just a fingertip away! The MediaSmart Server iPhone app lets you stream all your media to your iPod touch or iPhone!

- HP Media Collector automatically collects, organizes and centralizes your media files from multiple Windows PCs and Macs (including iPhoto, iTunes, and iMovie libraries) to the server so you can easily find, share and stream your media.

- Using an Internet connected PC, you can quickly publish the photos on your server and/or directly to popular web sites such as Snapfish, Flickr, Picasa Web Albums, and even Facebook.

- The HP Photo Viewer allows you to create photo albums for sharing with family and friends.
Chapter 13. Licenses, Copyrights and Notices for Open Source Components

COPYRIGHTS

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice. The only warranties for HP products and services are set forth in the express warranty statements accompanying such products and services. Nothing herein should be construed as constituting an additional warranty. HP shall not be liable for technical or editorial errors or omissions contained herein.

This document contains proprietary information that is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be photocopied, reproduced, or translated to another language without the prior written consent of Hewlett-Packard Company.

Hewlett-Packard Company
P.O. Box 4010
Cupertino, CA 95015-4010 USA

Copyright © 2009 Hewlett-Packard Development Company, L.P.

Apple, Mac, Macintosh, Mac OS, iMac, Mac mini, MacBook, iPhone, iPod and Time Machine are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Apple Inc. in the U.S. and/or other countries. Microsoft, Windows, Windows Vista, Windows NT, Zune, and Xbox are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the U.S. and/or other countries. Celeron and Pentium are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation in the U.S. and other countries. PlayStation3 and PSP3 are trademarks of Sony Corporation, registered in the U.S. and/or other countries. Amazon, AmazonS3, and other Amazon.com graphics, logos, page headers, button icons, scripts, and service names are trademarks, registered trademarks or trade dress of Amazon in the U.S. and/or other countries. Flickr is a trademark of Yahoo! Inc. registered in the U.S. and/or other countries. Picasa™ is a trademark of Google Inc. TwonkyMedia is a trademark of PacketVideo, registered in the U.S. and/or other countries. iStream is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard Company, registered in the U.S. and/or other countries. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

HP supports lawful use of technology and does not endorse or encourage the use of its products for purposes other than those permitted by copyright law.

The information in this document is subject to change without notice.

FIREFLY: GPL LICENSE

GNU GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE

Version 2, June 1991
Preamble

The licenses for most software are designed to take away your freedom to share and change it. By contrast, the GNU General Public License is intended to guarantee your freedom to share and change free software--to make sure the software is free for all its users. This General Public License applies to most of the Free Software Foundation's software and to any other program whose authors commit to using it. (Some other Free Software Foundation software is covered by the GNU Lesser General Public License instead.) You can apply it to your programs, too.

When we speak of free software, we are referring to freedom, not price. Our General Public Licenses are designed to make sure that you have the freedom to distribute copies of free software (and charge for this service if you wish), that you receive source code or can get it if you want it, that you can change the software or use pieces of it in new free programs; and that you know you can do these things.

To protect your rights, we need to make restrictions that forbid anyone to deny you these rights or to ask you to surrender the rights. These restrictions translate to certain responsibilities for you if you distribute copies of the software, or if you modify it.

For example, if you distribute copies of such a program, whether gratis or for a fee, you must give the recipients all the rights that you have. You must make sure that they, too, receive or can get the source code. And you must show them these terms so they know their rights.

We protect your rights with two steps: (1) copyright the software, and (2) offer you this license which gives you legal permission to copy, distribute and/or modify the software.

Also, for each author's protection and ours, we want to make certain that everyone understands that there is no warranty for this free software. If the software is modified by someone else and passed on, we want its recipients to know that what they have is not the original, so that any problems introduced by others will not reflect on the original authors' reputations.

Finally, any free program is threatened constantly by software patents. We wish to avoid the danger that redistributors of a free program will individually obtain patent licenses, in effect making the program proprietary. To prevent this, we have made it clear that any patent must be licensed for everyone's free use or not licensed at all.
The precise terms and conditions for copying, distribution and modification follow.

GNU GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE

TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR COPYING, DISTRIBUTION AND MODIFICATION

1. This License applies to any program or other work which contains a notice placed by the copyright holder saying it may be distributed under the terms of this General Public License. The "Program", below, refers to any such program or work, and a "work based on the Program" means either the Program or any derivative work under copyright law: that is to say, a work containing the Program or a portion of it, either verbatim or with modifications and/or translated into another language. (Hereinafter, translation is included without limitation in the term "modification".) Each licensee is addressed as "you".

Activities other than copying, distribution and modification are not covered by this License; they are outside its scope. The act of running the Program is not restricted, and the output from the Program is covered only if its contents constitute a work based on the Program (independent of having been made by running the Program). Whether that is true depends on what the Program does.

2. You may copy and distribute verbatim copies of the Program's source code as you receive it, in any medium, provided that you conspicuously and appropriately publish on each copy an appropriate copyright notice and disclaimer of warranty; keep intact all the notices that refer to this License and to the absence of any warranty; and give any other recipients of the Program a copy of this License along with the Program.

You may charge a fee for the physical act of transferring a copy, and you may at your option offer warranty protection in exchange for a fee.

3. You may modify your copy or copies of the Program or any portion of it, thus forming a work based on the Program, and copy and distribute such modifications or work under the terms of Section 1 above, provided that you also meet all of these conditions:

   a. You must cause the modified files to carry prominent notices stating that you changed the files and the date of any change.

   b. You must cause any work that you distribute or publish, that in whole or in part contains or is derived from the Program or any part thereof, to be licensed as a whole at no charge to all third parties under the terms of this License.

   c. If the modified program normally reads commands interactively when run, you must cause it, when started running for such interactive use in the most ordinary way, to print or display an announcement including an appropriate copyright notice and a notice that there is no warranty (or else, saying that you provide a warranty) and that users may redistribute the program under these conditions, and telling the user how to view a copy of this License. (Exception: if the Program itself is interactive but does not normally print such an announcement, your work based on the Program is not required to print an announcement.)

These requirements apply to the modified work as a whole. If identifiable sections of that work are not derived from the Program, and can be reasonably considered independent and separate works in themselves, then this License, and its terms, do not apply to those sections when you distribute them as separate works. But when you distribute the same sections as part of a whole
which is a work based on the Program, the distribution of the whole must be on the terms of this License, whose permissions for other licensees extend to the entire whole, and thus to each and every part regardless of who wrote it.

Thus, it is not the intent of this section to claim rights or contest your rights to work written entirely by you; rather, the intent is to exercise the right to control the distribution of derivative or collective works based on the Program.

In addition, mere aggregation of another work not based on the Program with the Program (or with a work based on the Program) on a volume of a storage or distribution medium does not bring the other work under the scope of this License.

3. You may copy and distribute the Program (or a work based on it, under Section 2) in object code or executable form under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above provided that you also do one of the following:

   a. Accompany it with the complete corresponding machine-readable source code, which must be distributed under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above on a medium customarily used for software interchange; or,

   b. Accompany it with a written offer, valid for at least three years, to give any third party, for a charge no more than your cost of physically performing source distribution, a complete machine-readable copy of the corresponding source code, to be distributed under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above on a medium customarily used for software interchange; or,

   c. Accompany it with the information you received as to the offer to distribute corresponding source code. (This alternative is allowed only for noncommercial distribution and only if you received the program in object code or executable form with such an offer, in accord with Subsection b above.)

The source code for a work means the preferred form of the work for making modifications to it. For an executable work, complete source code means all the source code for all modules it contains, plus any associated interface definition files, plus the scripts used to control compilation and installation of the executable. However, as a special exception, the source code distributed need not include anything that is normally distributed (in either source or binary form) with the major components (compiler, kernel, and so on) of the operating system on which the executable runs, unless that component itself accompanies the executable.

If distribution of executable or object code is made by offering access to copy from a designated place, then offering equivalent access to copy the source code from the same place counts as distribution of the source code, even though third parties are not compelled to copy the source along with the object code.

4. You may not copy, modify, sublicense, or distribute the Program except as expressly provided under this License. Any attempt otherwise to copy, modify, sublicense or distribute the Program is void, and will automatically terminate your rights under this License. However, parties who have received copies, or rights, from you under this License will not have their licenses terminated so long as such parties remain in full compliance.

5. You are not required to accept this License, since you have not signed it. However, nothing else grants you permission to modify or distribute the Program or its derivative works. These actions are prohibited by law if you do not accept this License. Therefore, by modifying or distributing the Program (or any work based on the Program), you indicate your acceptance of this License to do so, and all its terms and conditions for copying, distributing or modifying the Program or works based on it.
6. Each time you redistribute the Program (or any work based on the Program), the recipient automatically receives a license from the original licensor to copy, distribute or modify the Program subject to these terms and conditions. You may not impose any further restrictions on the recipients' exercise of the rights granted herein. You are not responsible for enforcing compliance by third parties to this License.

7. If, as a consequence of a court judgment or allegation of patent infringement or for any other reason (not limited to patent issues), conditions are imposed on you (whether by court order, agreement or otherwise) that contradict the conditions of this License, they do not excuse you from the conditions of this License. If you cannot distribute so as to satisfy simultaneously your obligations under this License and any other pertinent obligations, then as a consequence you may not distribute the Program at all. For example, if a patent license would not permit royalty-free redistribution of the Program by all those who receive copies directly or indirectly through you, then the only way you could satisfy both it and this License would be to refrain entirely from distribution of the Program.

If any portion of this section is held invalid or unenforceable under any particular circumstance, the balance of the section is intended to apply and the section as a whole is intended to apply in other circumstances.

It is not the purpose of this section to induce you to infringe any patents or other property right claims or to contest validity of any such claims; this section has the sole purpose of protecting the integrity of the free software distribution system, which is implemented by public license practices. Many people have made generous contributions to the wide range of software distributed through that system in reliance on consistent application of that system; it is up to the author/donor to decide if he or she is willing to distribute software through any other system and a licensee cannot impose that choice.

This section is intended to make thoroughly clear what is believed to be a consequence of the rest of this License.

8. If the distribution and/or use of the Program is restricted in certain countries either by patents or by copyrighted interfaces, the original copyright holder who places the Program under this License may add an explicit geographical distribution limitation excluding those countries, so that distribution is permitted only in or among countries not thus excluded. In such case, this License incorporates the limitation as if written in the body of this License.

9. The Free Software Foundation may publish revised and/or new versions of the General Public License from time to time. Such new versions will be similar in spirit to the present version, but may differ in detail to address new problems or concerns.

Each version is given a distinguishing version number. If the Program specifies a version number of this License which applies to it and "any later version", you have the option of following the terms and conditions either of that version or of any later version published by the Free Software Foundation. If the Program does not specify a version number of this License, you may choose any version ever published by the Free Software Foundation.

10. If you wish to incorporate parts of the Program into other free programs whose distribution conditions are different, write to the author to ask for permission. For software which is copyrighted by the Free Software Foundation, write to the Free Software Foundation; we sometimes make exceptions for this. Our decision will be guided by the two goals of preserving the free status of all derivatives of our free software and of promoting the sharing and reuse of software generally.

NO WARRANTY
11. **BECAUSE THE PROGRAM IS LICENSED FREE OF CHARGE, THERE IS NO WARRANTY FOR THE PROGRAM, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW. EXCEPT WHEN OTHERWISE STATED IN WRITING THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND/OR OTHER PARTIES PROVIDE THE PROGRAM "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE PROGRAM IS WITH YOU. SHOULD THE PROGRAM PROVE DEFECTIVE, YOU ASSUME THE COST OF ALL NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION.**

12. **IN NO EVENT UNLESS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW OR AGREED TO IN WRITING WILL ANY COPYRIGHT HOLDER, OR ANY OTHER PARTY WHO MAY MODIFY AND/OR REDISTRIBUTE THE PROGRAM AS PERMITTED ABOVE, BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR DAMAGES, INCLUDING ANY GENERAL, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE PROGRAM (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF DATA OR DATA BEING RENDERED INACCURATE OR LOSSES SUSTAINED BY YOU OR THIRD PARTIES OR A FAILURE OF THE PROGRAM TO OPERATE WITH ANY OTHER PROGRAMS), EVEN IF SUCH HOLDER OR OTHER PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.**

**END OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

**IMAGEMagick: Compatible with GPL**

Before we get to the text of the license lets just review what the license says in simple terms:

It allows you to:

- freely download and use ImageMagick software, in whole or in part, for personal, company internal, or commercial purposes;
- use ImageMagick software in packages or distributions that you create.

It forbids you to:

- redistribute any piece of ImageMagick-originated software without proper attribution;
- use any marks owned by ImageMagick Studio LLC in any way that might state or imply that ImageMagick Studio LLC endorses your distribution;
- use any marks owned by ImageMagick Studio LLC in any way that might state or imply that you created the ImageMagick software in question.

It requires you to:

- include a copy of the license in any redistribution you may make that includes ImageMagick software;
- provide clear attribution to ImageMagick Studio LLC for any distributions that include ImageMagick software.

It does not require you to:
• include the source of the ImageMagick software itself, or of any modifications you may have made to it, in any redistribution you may assemble that includes it;

• submit changes that you make to the software back to the ImageMagick Studio LLC (though such feedback is encouraged).

A few other clarifications include:

• ImageMagick is freely available without charge; you may include ImageMagick on a DVD as long as you comply with the terms of the license;

• you can give modified code away for free or sell it under the terms of the ImageMagick license or distribute the result under a different license, but you need to acknowledge the use of the ImageMagick software;

• the license is compatible with the GPL.

The legally binding and authoritative terms and conditions for use, reproduction, and distribution of ImageMagick follow:

Copyright 1999-2007 ImageMagick Studio LLC, a non-profit organization dedicated to making software imaging solutions freely available.

1. Definitions.

License shall mean the terms and conditions for use, reproduction, and distribution as defined by Sections 1 through 9 of this document.

Licensor shall mean the copyright owner or entity authorized by the copyright owner that is granting the License.

Legal Entity shall mean the union of the acting entity and all other entities that control, are controlled by, or are under common control with that entity. For the purposes of this definition, control means (i) the power, direct or indirect, to cause the direction or management of such entity, whether by contract or otherwise, or (ii) ownership of fifty percent (50%) or more of the outstanding shares, or (iii) beneficial ownership of such entity.

You (or Your) shall mean an individual or Legal Entity exercising permissions granted by this License.

Source form shall mean the preferred form for making modifications, including but not limited to software source code, documentation source, and configuration files.

Object form shall mean any form resulting from mechanical transformation or translation of a Source form, including but not limited to compiled object code, generated documentation, and conversions to other media types.

Work shall mean the work of authorship, whether in Source or Object form, made available under the License, as indicated by a copyright notice that is included in or attached to the work (an example is provided in the Appendix below).

Derivative Works shall mean any work, whether in Source or Object form, that is based on (or derived from) the Work and for which the editorial revisions, annotations, elaborations, or other modifications represent, as a whole, an original work of authorship. For the purposes of this License, Derivative Works shall not include works that remain separable from, or merely link (or bind by name) to the interfaces of, the Work and Derivative Works thereof.
Contribution shall mean any work of authorship, including the original version of the Work and any modifications or additions to that Work or Derivative Works thereof, that is intentionally submitted to Licensor for inclusion in the Work by the copyright owner or by an individual or Legal Entity authorized to submit on behalf of the copyright owner. For the purposes of this definition, submitted means any form of electronic, verbal, or written communication intentionally sent to the Licensor by its copyright holder or its representatives, including but not limited to communication on electronic mailing lists, source code control systems, and issue tracking systems that are managed by, or on behalf of, the Licensor for the purpose of discussing and improving the Work, but excluding communication that is conspicuously marked or otherwise designated in writing by the copyright owner as Not a Contribution.

Contributor shall mean Licensor and any individual or Legal Entity on behalf of whom a Contribution has been received by Licensor and subsequently incorporated within the Work.

2. Grant of Copyright License. Subject to the terms and conditions of this License, each Contributor hereby grants to You a perpetual, worldwide, non-exclusive, no-charge, royalty-free, irrevocable copyright license to reproduce, prepare Derivative Works of, publicly display, publicly perform, sublicense, and distribute the Work and such Derivative Works in Source or Object form.

3. Grant of Patent License. Subject to the terms and conditions of this License, each Contributor hereby grants to You a perpetual, worldwide, non-exclusive, no-charge, royalty-free, irrevocable patent license to make, have made, use, offer to sell, sell, import, and otherwise transfer the Work, where such license applies only to those patent claims licensable by such Contributor that are necessarily infringed by their Contribution(s) alone or by combination of their Contribution(s) with the Work to which such Contribution(s) was submitted.

4. Redistribution. You may reproduce and distribute copies of the Work or Derivative Works thereof in any medium, with or without modifications, and in Source or Object form, provided that You meet the following conditions:

a. You must give any other recipients of the Work or Derivative Works a copy of this License; and

b. You must cause any modified files to carry prominent notices stating that You changed the files; and

c. You must retain, in the Source form of any Derivative Works that You distribute, all copyright, patent, trademark, and attribution notices from the Source form of the Work, excluding those notices that do not pertain to any part of the Derivative Works; and

d. If the Work includes a NOTICE text file as part of its distribution, then any Derivative Works that You distribute must include a readable copy of the attribution notices contained within such NOTICE file, excluding those notices that do not pertain to any part of the Derivative Works, in at least one of the following places: within a NOTICE text file distributed as part of the Derivative Works; within the Source form or documentation, if provided along with the Derivative Works; or, within a display generated by the Derivative Works, if and wherever such third-party notices normally appear. The contents of the NOTICE file are for informational purposes only and do not modify the License. You may add Your own attribution notices within Derivative Works that You distribute, alongside or as an addendum to the NOTICE text from the Work, provided that such additional attribution notices cannot be construed as modifying the License.

You may add Your own copyright statement to Your modifications and may provide additional or different license terms and conditions for use, reproduction, or distribution of Your modifications, or for any such Derivative Works as a whole, provided Your use, reproduction, and distribution of the Work otherwise complies with the conditions stated in this License.
5. **Submission of Contributions.** Unless You explicitly state otherwise, any Contribution intentionally submitted for inclusion in the Work by You to the Licensor shall be under the terms and conditions of this License, without any additional terms or conditions. Notwithstanding the above, nothing herein shall supersede or modify the terms of any separate license agreement you may have executed with Licensor regarding such Contributions.

6. **Trademarks.** This License does not grant permission to use the trade names, trademarks, service marks, or product names of the Licensor, except as required for reasonable and customary use in describing the origin of the Work and reproducing the content of the NOTICE file.

7. **Disclaimer of Warranty.** Unless required by applicable law or agreed to in writing, Licensor provides the Work (and each Contributor provides its Contributions) on an AS IS BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF ANY KIND, either express or implied, including, without limitation, any warranties or conditions of TITLE, NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY, or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. You are solely responsible for determining the appropriateness of using or redistributing the Work and assume any risks associated with Your exercise of permissions under this License.

8. **Limitation of Liability.** In no event and under no legal theory, whether in tort (including negligence), contract, or otherwise, unless required by applicable law (such as deliberate and grossly negligent acts) or agreed to in writing, shall any Contributor be liable to You for damages, including any direct, indirect, special, incidental, or consequential damages of any character arising as a result of this License or out of the use or inability to use the Work (including but not limited to damages for loss of goodwill, work stoppage, computer failure or malfunction, or any and all other commercial damages or losses), even if such Contributor has been advised of the possibility of such damages.

9. **Accepting Warranty or Additional Liability.** While redistributing the Work or Derivative Works thereof, You may choose to offer, and charge a fee for, acceptance of support, warranty, indemnity, or other liability obligations and/or rights consistent with this License.

---

**MISC UTIL .DLL: MISC UTIL**

"**Miscellaneous Utility Library**" Software License

Version 1.0

Copyright (c) 2004-2006 Jon Skeet. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.

2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

3. The end-user documentation included with the redistribution, if any, must include the following acknowledgment:

"This product includes software developed by Jon Skeet (skeet@pobox.com, http://www.pobox.com/~skeet)."
Alternately, this acknowledgment may appear in the software itself, if and wherever such third-party acknowledgments normally appear.

4. The name "Miscellaneous Utility Library" must not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without prior written permission. For written permission, please contact skeet@pobox.com.

5. Products derived from this software may not be called "Miscellaneous Utility Library", nor may "Miscellaneous Utility Library" appear in their name, without prior written permission of Jon Skeet.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL JON SKEET BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

**SAMPLE CODE: WPF CALCULATOR**


Release Notes

This sample demonstrates how AppDomain isolated add-ins can contribute directly to the host's UI using WPF. This sample was originally posted on our team blog [http://blogs.msdn.com/clraddins/archive/2007/08/06/appdomain-isolated-wpf-add-ins-jesse-kaplan.aspx](http://blogs.msdn.com/clraddins/archive/2007/08/06/appdomain-isolated-wpf-add-ins-jesse-kaplan.aspx) and has been updated to work on v3.5 RTM.

Released: Jan 10 2008

Updated: Jan 10 2008 by Jesse Kaplan


Dev status: -not yet defined by owner-

Rated: No ratings yet for this release

Reviewed: 0 reviews

Downloaded: 2331 downloads

Wiki link: [release:9454]

**LIBSMBCCLIENT.DYLIB FROM SAMBA 3.0.38 GPLv2**

**GNU GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE**

Version 2, June 1991
Licenses, Copyrights and Notices for Open Source Components

Copyright (C) 1989, 1991 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

51 Franklin Street, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301, USA

Everyone is permitted to copy and distribute verbatim copies of this license document, but changing it is not allowed.

Preamble

The licenses for most software are designed to take away your freedom to share and change it. By contrast, the GNU General Public License is intended to guarantee your freedom to share and change free software--to make sure the software is free for all its users. This General Public License applies to most of the Free Software Foundation's software and to any other program whose authors commit to using it. (Some other Free Software Foundation software is covered by the GNU Lesser General Public License instead.) You can apply it to your programs, too.

When we speak of free software, we are referring to freedom, not price. Our General Public Licenses are designed to make sure that you have the freedom to distribute copies of free software (and charge for this service if you wish), that you receive source code or can get it if you want it, that you can change the software or use pieces of it in new free programs; and that you know you can do these things.

To protect your rights, we need to make restrictions that forbid anyone to deny you these rights or to ask you to surrender the rights. These restrictions translate to certain responsibilities for you if you distribute copies of the software, or if you modify it.

For example, if you distribute copies of such a program, whether gratis or for a fee, you must give the recipients all the rights that you have. You must make sure that they, too, receive or can get the source code. And you must show them these terms so they know their rights.

We protect your rights with two steps: (1) copyright the software, and (2) offer you this license which gives you legal permission to copy, distribute and/or modify the software.

Also, for each author's protection and ours, we want to make certain that everyone understands that there is no warranty for this free software. If the software is modified by someone else and passed on, we want its recipients to know that what they have is not the original, so that any problems introduced by others will not reflect on the original authors' reputations.

Finally, any free program is threatened constantly by software patents. We wish to avoid the danger that redistributors of a free program will individually obtain patent licenses, in effect making the program proprietary. To prevent this, we have made it clear that any patent must be licensed for everyone's free use or not licensed at all.

The precise terms and conditions for copying, distribution and modification follow.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR COPYING, DISTRIBUTION AND MODIFICATION

1. This License applies to any program or other work which contains a notice placed by the copyright holder saying it may be distributed under the terms of this General Public License. The "Program", below, refers to any such program or work, and a "work based on the Program" means either the Program or any derivative work under copyright law: that is to say, a work containing the Program or a portion of it, either verbatim or with modifications and/or translated into another language. (Hereinafter, translation is included without limitation in the term "modification".) Each licensee is addressed as "you".
Activities other than copying, distribution and modification are not covered by this License; they are outside its scope. The act of running the Program is not restricted, and the output from the Program is covered only if its contents constitute a work based on the Program (independent of having been made by running the Program). Whether that is true depends on what the Program does.

2. You may copy and distribute verbatim copies of the Program’s source code as you receive it, in any medium, provided that you conspicuously and appropriately publish on each copy an appropriate copyright notice and disclaimer of warranty; keep intact all the notices that refer to this License and to the absence of any warranty; and give any other recipients of the Program a copy of this License along with the Program.

You may charge a fee for the physical act of transferring a copy, and you may at your option offer warranty protection in exchange for a fee.

3. You may modify your copy or copies of the Program or any portion of it, thus forming a work based on the Program, and copy and distribute such modifications or work under the terms of Section 1 above, provided that you also meet all of these conditions:

   a. You must cause the modified files to carry prominent notices stating that you changed the files and the date of any change.

   b. You must cause any work that you distribute or publish, that in whole or in part contains or is derived from the Program or any part thereof, to be licensed as a whole at no charge to all third parties under the terms of this License.

   c. If the modified program normally reads commands interactively when run, you must cause it, when started running for such interactive use in the most ordinary way, to print or display an announcement including an appropriate copyright notice and a notice that there is no warranty (or else, saying that you provide a warranty) and that users may redistribute the program under these conditions, and telling the user how to view a copy of this License. (Exception: if the Program itself is interactive but does not normally print such an announcement, your work based on the Program is not required to print an announcement.)

These requirements apply to the modified work as a whole. If identifiable sections of that work are not derived from the Program, and can be reasonably considered independent and separate works in themselves, then this License, and its terms, do not apply to those sections when you distribute them as separate works. But when you distribute the same sections as part of a whole which is a work based on the Program, the distribution of the whole must be on the terms of this License, whose permissions for other licensees extend to the entire whole, and thus to each and every part regardless of who wrote it.

Thus, it is not the intent of this section to claim rights or contest your rights to work written entirely by you; rather, the intent is to exercise the right to control the distribution of derivative or collective works based on the Program.

In addition, mere aggregation of another work not based on the Program with the Program (or with a work based on the Program) on a volume of a storage or distribution medium does not bring the other work under the scope of this License.

4. You may copy and distribute the Program (or a work based on it, under Section 2) in object code or executable form under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above provided that you also do one of the following:
Licenses, Copyrights and Notices for Open Source Components

a. Accompany it with the complete corresponding machine-readable source code, which must be distributed under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above on a medium customarily used for software interchange; or,

b. Accompany it with a written offer, valid for at least three years, to give any third party, for a charge no more than your cost of physically performing source distribution, a complete machine-readable copy of the corresponding source code, to be distributed under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above on a medium customarily used for software interchange; or,

c. Accompany it with the information you received as to the offer to distribute corresponding source code. (This alternative is allowed only for noncommercial distribution and only if you received the program in object code or executable form with such an offer, in accord with Subsection b above.)

The source code for a work means the preferred form of the work for making modifications to it. For an executable work, complete source code means all the source code for all modules it contains, plus any associated interface definition files, plus the scripts used to control compilation and installation of the executable. However, as a special exception, the source code distributed need not include anything that is normally distributed (in either source or binary form) with the major components (compiler, kernel, and so on) of the operating system on which the executable runs, unless that component itself accompanies the executable.

If distribution of executable or object code is made by offering access to copy from a designated place, then offering equivalent access to copy the source code from the same place counts as distribution of the source code, even though third parties are not compelled to copy the source along with the object code.

5. You may not copy, modify, sublicense, or distribute the Program except as expressly provided under this License. Any attempt otherwise to copy, modify, sublicense or distribute the Program is void, and will automatically terminate your rights under this License. However, parties who have received copies, or rights, from you under this License will not have their licenses terminated so long as such parties remain in full compliance.

6. You are not required to accept this License, since you have not signed it. However, nothing else grants you permission to modify or distribute the Program or its derivative works. These actions are prohibited by law if you do not accept this License. Therefore, by modifying or distributing the Program (or any work based on the Program), you indicate your acceptance of this License to do so, and all its terms and conditions for copying, distributing or modifying the Program or works based on it.

7. Each time you redistribute the Program (or any work based on the Program), the recipient automatically receives a license from the original licensor to copy, distribute or modify the Program subject to these terms and conditions. You may not impose any further restrictions on the recipients' exercise of the rights granted herein. You are not responsible for enforcing compliance by third parties to this License.

8. If, as a consequence of a court judgment or allegation of patent infringement or for any other reason (not limited to patent issues), conditions are imposed on you (whether by court order, agreement or otherwise) that contradict the conditions of this License, they do not excuse you from the conditions of this License. If you cannot distribute so as to satisfy simultaneously your obligations under this License and any other pertinent obligations, then as a consequence you may not distribute the Program at all. For example, if a patent license would not permit royalty-free redistribution of the Program by all those who receive copies directly or indirectly through you, then the only way you could satisfy both it and this License would be to refrain entirely from distribution of the Program.
If any portion of this section is held invalid or unenforceable under any particular circumstance, the balance of the section is intended to apply and the section as a whole is intended to apply in other circumstances.

It is not the purpose of this section to induce you to infringe any patents or other property right claims or to contest validity of any such claims; this section has the sole purpose of protecting the integrity of the free software distribution system, which is implemented by public license practices. Many people have made generous contributions to the wide range of software distributed through that system in reliance on consistent application of that system; it is up to the author/donor to decide if he or she is willing to distribute software through any other system and a licensee cannot impose that choice.

This section is intended to make thoroughly clear what is believed to be a consequence of the rest of this License.

9. If the distribution and/or use of the Program is restricted in certain countries either by patents or by copyrighted interfaces, the original copyright holder who places the Program under this License may add an explicit geographical distribution limitation excluding those countries, so that distribution is permitted only in or among countries not thus excluded. In such case, this License incorporates the limitation as if written in the body of this License.

10. The Free Software Foundation may publish revised and/or new versions of the General Public License from time to time. Such new versions will be similar in spirit to the present version, but may differ in detail to address new problems or concerns.

Each version is given a distinguishing version number. If the Program specifies a version number of this License which applies to it and "any later version", you have the option of following the terms and conditions either of that version or of any later version published by the Free Software Foundation. If the Program does not specify a version number of this License, you may choose any version ever published by the Free Software Foundation.

11. If you wish to incorporate parts of the Program into other free programs whose distribution conditions are different, write to the author to ask for permission. For software which is copyrighted by the Free Software Foundation, write to the Free Software Foundation; we sometimes make exceptions for this. Our decision will be guided by the two goals of preserving the free status of all derivatives of our free software and of promoting the sharing and reuse of software generally.

NO WARRANTY

11. BECAUSE THE PROGRAM IS LICENSED FREE OF CHARGE, THERE IS NO WARRANTY FOR THE PROGRAM, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW. EXCEPT WHEN OTHERWISE STATED IN WRITING THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND/OR OTHER PARTIES PROVIDE THE PROGRAM "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE PROGRAM IS WITH YOU. SHOULD THE PROGRAM PROVE DEFECTIVE, YOU ASSUME THE COST OF ALL NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION.

12. IN NO EVENT UNLESS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW OR AGREED TO IN WRITING WILL ANY COPYRIGHT HOLDER, OR ANY OTHER PARTY WHO MAY MODIFY AND/OR REDISTRIBUTE THE PROGRAM AS PERMITTED ABOVE, BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR DAMAGES, INCLUDING ANY GENERAL, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE
S Q L I T E - D O T N E T 2 :  P U B L I C  D O M A I N  L I C E N S E

The Artistic License

Preamble

The intent of this document is to state the conditions under which a Package may be copied, such that the Copyright Holder maintains some semblance of artistic control over the development of the package, while giving the users of the package the right to use and distribute the Package in a more-or-less customary fashion, plus the right to make reasonable modifications.

Definitions:

- "Package" refers to the collection of files distributed by the Copyright Holder, and derivatives of that collection of files created through textual modification.
- "Standard Version" refers to such a Package if it has not been modified, or has been modified in accordance with the wishes of the Copyright Holder.
- "Copyright Holder" is whoever is named in the copyright or copyrights for the package.
- "You" is you, if you're thinking about copying or distributing this Package.
- "Reasonable copying fee" is whatever you can justify on the basis of media cost, duplication charges, time of people involved, and so on. (You will not be required to justify it to the Copyright Holder, but only to the computing community at large as a market that must bear the fee.)
- "Freely Available" means that no fee is charged for the item itself, though there may be fees involved in handling the item. It also means that recipients of the item may redistribute it under the same conditions they received it.

1. You may make and give away verbatim copies of the source form of the Standard Version of this Package without restriction, provided that you duplicate all of the original copyright notices and associated disclaimers.

2. You may apply bug fixes, portability fixes and other modifications derived from the Public Domain or from the Copyright Holder. A Package modified in such a way shall still be considered the Standard Version.

3. You may otherwise modify your copy of this Package in any way, provided that you insert a prominent notice in each changed file stating how and when you changed that file, and provided that you do at least ONE of the following:

   a. place your modifications in the Public Domain or otherwise make them Freely Available, such as by posting said modifications to Usenet or an equivalent medium, or placing the modifications on a major archive site such as ftp.uu.net, or by allowing the Copyright Holder to include your modifications in the Standard Version of the Package.

   b. use the modified Package only within your corporation or organization.
c. rename any non-standard executables so the names do not conflict with standard executables, which must also be provided, and provide a separate manual page for each non-standard executable that clearly documents how it differs from the Standard Version.

d. make other distribution arrangements with the Copyright Holder.

4. You may distribute the programs of this Package in object code or executable form, provided that you do at least ONE of the following:

   a. distribute a Standard Version of the executables and library files, together with instructions (in the manual page or equivalent) on where to get the Standard Version.

   b. accompany the distribution with the machine-readable source of the Package with your modifications.

TFTPD32 ARTISTIC LICENSE

SQLite is in the public domain.
(http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Public_Domain)

All of the deliverable code in SQLite has been dedicated to the public domain by the authors. All code authors, and representatives of the companies they work for, have signed affidavits dedicating their contributions to the public domain (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Public_Domain) and originals of those signed affidavits are stored in a firesafe at the main offices of Hwaci (http://www.hwaci.com/). Anyone is free to copy, modify, publish, use, compile, sell, or distribute the original SQLite code, either in source code form or as a compiled binary, for any purpose, commercial or non-commercial, and by any means.

The previous paragraph applies to the deliverable code in SQLite - those parts of the SQLite library that you actually bundle and ship with a larger application. Portions of the documentation and some code used as part of the build process might fall under other licenses. The details here are unclear. We do not worry about the licensing of the documentation and build code so much because none of these things are part of the core deliverable SQLite library.

All of the deliverable code in SQLite has been written from scratch. No code has been taken from other projects or from the open internet. Every line of code can be traced back to its original author, and all of those authors have public domain dedications on file. So the SQLite code base is clean and is uncontaminated with licensed code from other projects.
PacketVideo

Yahoo ASTRA Components for Flash: BSD License

Software License Agreement

The copyrights to the software code or designs (i.e., excluding any logos or trademarks or service marks of Yahoo! Inc.) written by Yahoo! are licensed under the following terms:

Copyright (c) 2008, Yahoo! Inc. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use of this software in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- Neither the name of Yahoo! Inc. nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission of Yahoo! Inc.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

This also code contains software from the following sources, and licensed under the following terms:

In Charts:

DynamicRegistration. Copyright (c) 2003 Darron Schall (according to author, based on Robert Penner's (www.robertpenner.com) ActionScript 1 implementation); modified by Yahoo! Inc. for ActionScript 3 implementation)

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

3. The name of the author may not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE AUTHOR "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

In Charts:

Modified version of mc.drawWedge prototype by Ric Ewing (ric@formequalsfunction.com) - version 1.3 - 6.12.2002

• Thanks to: Robert Penner, Eric Mueller and Michael Hurwicz for their contributions.

• Source: http://www.adobe.com/devnet/flash/articles/adv_draw_methods.html (code is "free to use as you see fit. They are free of charge or obligation. I have endeavored to make these methods robust and useful, however I can make no guarantees about their suitability to your specific needs. I similarly make no guarantees that they are bug or problem free: caveat emptor.")

In Layout Utility and Layout Containers:

PercentageSizeUtil

The Initial Developer of the Original Code is Adobe Systems Incorporated (see original files for appropriate copyright notices)

Contributor(s): Yahoo! Inc.

Mozilla Public License Version 1.1

1. Definitions.

1.0.1. "Commercial Use"

means distribution or otherwise making the Covered Code available to a third party.

1.1. "Contributor"

means each entity that creates or contributes to the creation of Modifications.

1.2. "Contributor Version"
means the combination of the Original Code, prior Modifications used by a Contributor, and the Modifications made by that particular Contributor.

1.3. "Covered Code"

means the Original Code or Modifications or the combination of the Original Code and Modifications, in each case including portions thereof.

1.4. "Electronic Distribution Mechanism"

means a mechanism generally accepted in the software development community for the electronic transfer of data.

1.5. "Executable"

means Covered Code in any form other than Source Code.

1.6. "Initial Developer"

means the individual or entity identified as the Initial Developer in the Source Code notice required by Exhibit A.

1.7. "Larger Work"

means a work which combines Covered Code or portions thereof with code not governed by the terms of this License.

1.8. "License"

means this document.

1.8.1. "Licensable"

means having the right to grant, to the maximum extent possible, whether at the time of the initial grant or subsequently acquired, any and all of the rights conveyed herein.

1.9. "Modifications"

means any addition to or deletion from the substance or structure of either the Original Code or any previous Modifications. When Covered Code is released as a series of files, a Modification is:

Any addition to or deletion from the contents of a file containing Original Code or previous Modifications.

Any new file that contains any part of the Original Code or previous Modifications.

1.10. "Original Code"

means Source Code of computer software code which is described in the Source Code notice required by Exhibit A as Original Code, and which, at the time of its release under this License is not already Covered Code governed by this License.

1.10.1. "Patent Claims"

means any patent claim(s), now owned or hereafter acquired, including without limitation, method, process, and apparatus claims, in any patent Licensable by grantor.

1.11. "Source Code"
means the preferred form of the Covered Code for making modifications to it, including all modules it contains, plus any associated interface definition files, scripts used to control compilation and installation of an Executable, or source code differential comparisons against either the Original Code or another well known, available Covered Code of the Contributor's choice. The Source Code can be in a compressed or archival form, provided the appropriate decompression or de-archiving software is widely available for no charge.

1.12. "You" (or "Your")

means an individual or a legal entity exercising rights under, and complying with all of the terms of, this License or a future version of this License issued under Section 6.1. For legal entities, "You" includes any entity which controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with You. For purposes of this definition, "control" means (a) the power, direct or indirect, to cause the direction or management of such entity, whether by contract or otherwise, or (b) ownership of more than fifty percent (50%) of the outstanding shares or beneficial ownership of such entity.

2. Source Code License.

2.1. The Initial Developer Grant.

The Initial Developer hereby grants You a world-wide, royalty-free, non-exclusive license, subject to third party intellectual property claims:

a. under intellectual property rights (other than patent or trademark) Licensable by Initial Developer to use, reproduce, modify, display, perform, sublicense and distribute the Original Code (or portions thereof) with or without Modifications, and/or as part of a Larger Work; and

b. under Patents Claims infringed by the making, using or selling of Original Code, to make, have made, use, practice, sell, and offer for sale, and/or otherwise dispose of the Original Code (or portions thereof).

c. the licenses granted in this Section 2.1 (a) and (b) are effective on the date Initial Developer first distributes Original Code under the terms of this License.

d. Notwithstanding Section 2.1 (b) above, no patent license is granted: 1) for code that You delete from the Original Code; 2) separate from the Original Code; or 3) for infringements caused by: i) the modification of the Original Code or ii) the combination of the Original Code with other software or devices.

2.2. Contributor Grant.

Subject to third party intellectual property claims, each Contributor hereby grants You a world-wide, royalty-free, non-exclusive license

a. under intellectual property rights (other than patent or trademark) Licensable by Contributor to use, reproduce, modify, display, perform, sublicense and distribute the Modifications created by such Contributor (or portions thereof) either on an unmodified basis, with other Modifications, as Covered Code and/or as part of a Larger Work; and

b. under Patent Claims infringed by the making, using, or selling of Modifications made by that Contributor alone and/or in combination with its Contributor Version (or portions of such combination), to make, use, sell, offer for sale, have made, and/or otherwise dispose of: 1) Modifications made by that Contributor (or portions thereof); and 2) the combination of Modifications made by that Contributor with its Contributor Version (or portions of such combination).
c. the licenses granted in Sections 2.2 (a) and 2.2 (b) are effective on the date Contributor first makes Commercial Use of the Covered Code.
d. Notwithstanding Section 2.2 (b) above, no patent license is granted: 1) for any code that Contributor has deleted from the Contributor Version; 2) separate from the Contributor Version; 3) for infringements caused by: i) third party modifications of Contributor Version or ii) the combination of Modifications made by that Contributor with other software (except as part of the Contributor Version) or other devices; or 4) under Patent Claims infringed by Covered Code in the absence of Modifications made by that Contributor.

3. Distribution Obligations.

3.1. Application of License.

The Modifications which You create or to which You contribute are governed by the terms of this License, including without limitation Section 2.2. The Source Code version of Covered Code may be distributed only under the terms of this License or a future version of this License released under Section 6.1, and You must include a copy of this License with every copy of the Source Code You distribute. You may not offer or impose any terms on any Source Code version that alters or restricts the applicable version of this License or the recipients' rights hereunder. However, You may include an additional document offering the additional rights described in Section 3.5.

3.2. Availability of Source Code.

Any Modification which You create or to which You contribute must be made available in Source Code form under the terms of this License either on the same media as an Executable version or via an accepted Electronic Distribution Mechanism to anyone to whom you made an Executable version available; and if made available via Electronic Distribution Mechanism, must remain available for at least twelve (12) months after the date it initially became available, or at least six (6) months after a subsequent version of that particular Modification has been made available to such recipients. You are responsible for ensuring that the Source Code version remains available even if the Electronic Distribution Mechanism is maintained by a third party.

3.3. Description of Modifications.

You must cause all Covered Code to which You contribute to contain a file documenting the changes You made to create that Covered Code and the date of any change. You must include a prominent statement that the Modification is derived, directly or indirectly, from Original Code provided by the Initial Developer and including the name of the Initial Developer in (a) the Source Code, and (b) in any notice in an Executable version or related documentation in which You describe the origin or ownership of the Covered Code.

3.4. Intellectual Property Matters

(a) Third Party Claims

If Contributor has knowledge that a license under a third party's intellectual property rights is required to exercise the rights granted by such Contributor under Sections 2.1 or 2.2, Contributor must include a text file with the Source Code distribution titled "LEGAL" which describes the claim and the party making the claim in sufficient detail that a recipient will know whom to contact. If Contributor obtains such knowledge after the Modification is made available as described in Section 3.2, Contributor shall promptly modify the LEGAL file in all copies Contributor makes available thereafter and shall take other steps (such as notifying appropriate mailing lists or newsgroups) reasonably calculated to inform those who received the Covered Code that new knowledge has been obtained.
(b) Contributor APIs

If Contributor's Modifications include an application programming interface and Contributor has
knowledge of patent licenses which are reasonably necessary to implement that API, Contributor
must also include this information in the legal file.

(c) Representations.

Contributor represents that, except as disclosed pursuant to Section 3.4 (a) above, Contributor
believes that Contributor's Modifications are Contributor's original creation(s) and/or Contributor
has sufficient rights to grant the rights conveyed by this License.

3.5. Required Notices.

You must duplicate the notice in Exhibit A in each file of the Source Code. If it is not possible to
put such notice in a particular Source Code file due to its structure, then You must include such
notice in a location (such as a relevant directory) where a user would be likely to look for such a
notice. If You created one or more Modification(s) You may add your name as a Contributor to
the notice described in Exhibit A. You must also duplicate this License in any documentation for
the Source Code where You describe recipients' rights or ownership rights relating to Covered
Code. You may choose to offer, and to charge a fee for, warranty, support, indemnity or liability
obligations to one or more recipients of Covered Code. However, You may do so only on Your
own behalf, and not on behalf of the Initial Developer or any Contributor. You must make it
absolutely clear than any such warranty, support, indemnity or liability obligation is offered by
You alone, and You hereby agree to indemnify the Initial Developer and every Contributor for any
liability incurred by the Initial Developer or such Contributor as a result of warranty, support,
indemnity or liability terms You offer.

3.6. Distribution of Executable Versions.

You may distribute Covered Code in Executable form only if the requirements of Sections 3.1,
3.2, 3.3, 3.4 and 3.5 have been met for that Covered Code, and if You include a notice stating that
the Source Code version of the Covered Code is available under the terms of this License,
including a description of how and where You have fulfilled the obligations of Section 3.2. The
notice must be conspicuously included in any notice in an Executable version, related
documentation or collateral in which You describe recipients' rights relating to the Covered Code.
You may distribute the Executable version of Covered Code or ownership rights under a license of
Your choice, which may contain terms different from this License, provided that You are in
compliance with the terms of this License and that the license for the Executable version does not
attempt to limit or alter the recipient's rights in the Source Code version from the rights set forth in
this License. If You distribute the Executable version under a different license You must make it
absolutely clear that any terms which differ from this License are offered by You alone, not by the
Initial Developer or any Contributor. You hereby agree to indemnify the Initial Developer and
every Contributor for any liability incurred by the Initial Developer or such Contributor as a result
of any such terms You offer.

3.7. Larger Works.

You may create a Larger Work by combining Covered Code with other code not governed by the
terms of this License and distribute the Larger Work as a single product. In such a case, You must
make sure the requirements of this License are fulfilled for the Covered Code.

4. Inability to Comply Due to Statute or Regulation.

If it is impossible for You to comply with any of the terms of this License with respect to some or
all of the Covered Code due to statute, judicial order, or regulation then You must: (a) comply
with the terms of this License to the maximum extent possible; and (b) describe the limitations and
the code they affect. Such description must be included in the legal file described in Section 3.4 and must be included with all distributions of the Source Code. Except to the extent prohibited by statute or regulation, such description must be sufficiently detailed for a recipient of ordinary skill to be able to understand it.

5. Application of this License.

This License applies to code to which the Initial Developer has attached the notice in Exhibit A and to related Covered Code.

6. Versions of the License.

6.1. New Versions

Netscape Communications Corporation ("Netscape") may publish revised and/or new versions of the License from time to time. Each version will be given a distinguishing version number.

6.2. Effect of New Versions

Once Covered Code has been published under a particular version of the License, You may always continue to use it under the terms of that version. You may also choose to use such Covered Code under the terms of any subsequent version of the License published by Netscape. No one other than Netscape has the right to modify the terms applicable to Covered Code created under this License.

6.3. Derivative Works

If You create or use a modified version of this License (which you may only do in order to apply it to code which is not already Covered Code governed by this License), You must (a) rename Your license so that the phrases "Mozilla", "MOZILLA/MPL", "MOZPL", "Netscape", "MPL", "NPL" or any confusingly similar phrase do not appear in your license (except to note that your license differs from this License) and (b) otherwise make it clear that Your version of the license contains terms which differ from the Mozilla Public License and Netscape Public License. (Filling in the name of the Initial Developer, Original Code or Contributor in the notice described in Exhibit A shall not of themselves be deemed to be modifications of this License.)

7. Disclaimer of warranty

Covered code is provided under this license on an "as is" basis, without warranty of any kind, either expressed or implied, including, without limitation, warranties that the covered code is free of defects, merchantable, fit for a particular purpose or non-infringing. The entire risk as to the quality and performance of the covered code is with you. Should any covered code prove defective in any respect, you (not the initial developer or any other contributor) assume the cost of any necessary servicing, repair or correction. This disclaimer of warranty constitutes an essential part of this license. No use of any covered code is authorized hereunder except under this disclaimer.

8. Termination

8.1. This License and the rights granted hereunder will terminate automatically if You fail to comply with terms herein and fail to cure such breach within 30 days of becoming aware of the breach. All sublicenses to the Covered Code which are properly granted shall survive any termination of this License. Provisions which, by their nature, must remain in effect beyond the termination of this License shall survive.
8.2. If You initiate litigation by asserting a patent infringement claim (excluding declaratory judgment actions) against Initial Developer or a Contributor (the Initial Developer or Contributor against whom You file such action is referred to as "Participant") alleging that:

a. such Participant's Contributor Version directly or indirectly infringes any patent, then any and all rights granted by such Participant to You under Sections 2.1 and/or 2.2 of this License shall, upon 60 days notice from Participant terminate prospectively, unless if within 60 days after receipt of notice You either: (i) agree in writing to pay Participant a mutually agreeable reasonable royalty for Your past and future use of Modifications made by such Participant, or (ii) withdraw Your litigation claim with respect to the Contributor Version against such Participant. If within 60 days of notice, a reasonable royalty and payment arrangement are not mutually agreed upon in writing by the parties or the litigation claim is not withdrawn, the rights granted by Participant to You under Sections 2.1 and/or 2.2 automatically terminate at the expiration of the 60 day notice period specified above.

b. any software, hardware, or device, other than such Participant's Contributor Version, directly or indirectly infringes any patent, then any rights granted to You by such Participant under Sections 2.1(b) and 2.2(b) are revoked effective as of the date You first made, used, sold, distributed, or had made, Modifications made by that Participant.

8.3. If You assert a patent infringement claim against Participant alleging that such Participant's Contributor Version directly or indirectly infringes any patent where such claim is resolved (such as by license or settlement) prior to the initiation of patent infringement litigation, then the reasonable value of the licenses granted by such Participant under Sections 2.1 or 2.2 shall be taken into account in determining the amount or value of any payment or license.

8.4. In the event of termination under Sections 8.1 or 8.2 above, all end user license agreements (excluding distributors and resellers) which have been validly granted by You or any distributor hereunder prior to termination shall survive termination.

9. Limitation of liability

Under no circumstances and under no legal theory, whether tort (including negligence), contract, or otherwise, shall you, the initial developer, any other contributor, or any distributor of covered code, or any supplier of any of such parties, be liable to any person for any indirect, special, incidental, or consequential damages of any character including, without limitation, damages for loss of goodwill, work stoppage, computer failure or malfunction, or any and all other commercial damages or losses, even if such party shall have been informed of the possibility of such damages. This limitation of liability shall not apply to liability for death or personal injury resulting from such party's negligence to the extent applicable law prohibits such limitation. Some jurisdictions do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so this exclusion and limitation may not apply to you.

10. U.S. government end users


11. Miscellaneous

This License represents the complete agreement concerning subject matter hereof. If any provision of this License is held to be unenforceable, such provision shall be reformed only to the extent necessary to make it enforceable. This License shall be governed by California law provisions (except to the extent applicable law, if any, provides otherwise), excluding its conflict-of-law
provisions. With respect to disputes in which at least one party is a citizen of, or an entity chartered or registered to do business in the United States of America, any litigation relating to this License shall be subject to the jurisdiction of the Federal Courts of the Northern District of California, with venue lying in Santa Clara County, California, with the losing party responsible for costs, including without limitation, court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses. The application of the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods is expressly excluded. Any law or regulation which provides that the language of a contract shall be construed against the drafter shall not apply to this License.

12. Responsibility for claims

As between Initial Developer and the Contributors, each party is responsible for claims and damages arising, directly or indirectly, out of its utilization of rights under this License and You agree to work with Initial Developer and Contributors to distribute such responsibility on an equitable basis. Nothing herein is intended or shall be deemed to constitute any admission of liability.

13. Multiple-licensed code

Initial Developer may designate portions of the Covered Code as "Multiple-Licensed". "Multiple-Licensed" means that the Initial Developer permits you to utilize portions of the Covered Code under Your choice of the MPL or the alternative licenses, if any, specified by the Initial Developer in the file described in Exhibit A.

Exhibit A - Mozilla Public License.

"The contents of this file are subject to the Mozilla Public License Version 1.1 (the "License"); you may not use this file except in compliance with the License. You may obtain a copy of the License at http://www.mozilla.org/MPL/ Software distributed under the License is distributed on an "AS IS" basis, WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, either express or implied. See the License for the specific language governing rights and limitations under the License. The Original Code is ______________________________. The Initial Developer of the Original Code is __________________________. Portions created by ______________________ are Copyright (C) ______________________. All Rights Reserved. Contributor(s): ______________________. Alternatively, the contents of this file may be used under the terms of the _____ license (the "[___] License"), in which case the provisions of the [___] License are applicable instead of those above. If you wish to allow use of your version of this file only under the terms of the [___] License and not to allow others to use your version of this file under the MPL, indicate your decision by deleting the provisions above and replace them with the notice and other provisions required by the [___] License. If you do not delete the provisions above, a recipient may use your version of this file under either the MPL or the [___] License."NOTE: The text of this Exhibit A may differ slightly from the text of the notices in the Source Code files of the Original Code. You should use the text of this Exhibit A rather than the text found in the Original Code Source Code for Your Modifications.

PureMVC Framework: Creative Commons Attribution License 3.0

To view the Creative Commons Attribution License terms please see http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/us/.
ScaleFilter: Software License Agreement (BSD License)

Copyright (c) 2008, Meraka Institute

All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.

- Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

- Neither the name of the Meraka Institute nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Real-Time Video Coding

Contents

1 Background

2 Contact Details

3 Seminars

4 Papers

5 Downloads

5.1 DirectShow Filter Downloads

5.2 Source Downloads

6 Links

7 Media

Background

The objective of the Real-Time Video Coding group is to research and develop intelligent multimedia software components and delivery systems that adapt to congested and low
infrastructure network environments. The emphasis is on jointly-optimised or co-operative behaviour between the delivery context, as in real-time network conditions, and the video/audio encoder rate control mechanisms. Innovative solutions are sought to enhance the Internet video experience in a developing world context where bandwidth is a scarce resource.

Current research within the group is concentrating on optimal and weighted context-based bit allocation techniques and implementations within international standard video codecs. A scalable and bandwidth adaptive multimedia broadcasting platform is under development to encompass the novelty of the bit allocation research.

**Contact Details**

**Contact Person:** Dr Keith Ferguson

**Tel:** +27(0)12 841 4433

**Fax:** +27(0)12 841 4720

**Email:** kferguson[at]csir.co.za

**Seminars**

30 September 2007 - IEEE students seminar at UCT

13 March 2008 - Seminar at UKZN

14 May 2008 - Guest lecture on Video Coding at University of Pretoria

**Papers**

Papers will be available here once complete.

**Downloads**

A part of the objective of the Real-Time Video Coding group is to utilise open source frameworks and to contribute to the open source community as well as to provide source code that is available for general usage. Please send comments, feedback, suggestions to rtvc[at]meraka.org.za.

**DirectShow Filter Downloads**

The following DirectShow filters are available for download as DLLs. These need to be registered using the regsvr32 command. Download the documentation below for more information about the filters.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Filter</th>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ScaleFilter</td>
<td>v1.1</td>
<td>The ScaleFilter is a DirectShow filter that can scale RGB24 media to specified target dimensions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CropFilter</td>
<td>v1.3</td>
<td>The CropFilter is a DirectShow filter that can crop RGB24 and RGB32 media.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### RGBtoYUV420Filter

**Description:** This filter converts RGB24 or RGB32 media to a YUV4:2:0 Planar format whilst retaining the original VideoInfoHeader of the media.

**Version:** v1.0

### YUV420toRGBFilter

**Description:** This filter converts the custom packed YUV420 planar format back to RGB24.

**Version:** v1.0

---

**Source Downloads**

- **Base classes and interfaces** - DirectShow base classes and interfaces have been written which simplify the creation of a transform filter. The `CCustomBaseFilter` class provides a base class for filters with a single input and output pin. The `MultiIOBaseFilter` project provides support for writing DirectShow transform filters with multiple input and output pins such as multiplexers and demultiplexers. All Meraka RTVC filters inherit these base classes, which are available in the download. The base class have been compiled into a static library which the user can reference in the project.

- **Filter Source Code** - The download also contains the source code for the above-mentioned scaling, cropping and color conversion filters.

- **Image Utilities** - The ImageUtils folder contains source code for various image processing such as cropping, scaling, etc. These files have been compiled into a static library which is also referenced by filters that require such functionality.

- **DirectShow LiveMedia RTSP Live Audio Streaming Server** - This project provides an example as to how the DirectShow framework can be integrated with a RTP/RTCP/RTSP streaming library in order to stream live audio.

  - **Source Code v1.3**
  - **Documentation**

**Links**

- **DirectShow related**
  - [Blog containing free DirectShow filters and GraphStudio](#), which offers some improved functionality over GraphEdit
  - [DirectShow training](#)

- **RTP/RTCP/RTSP related**
  - [Open source RTP/RTCP/RTSP](#) library that covers framing, sending of many media formats with a high level of importance based on standards. Main support via mailing list.
Media

- **CSIR researcher profile series**: Streamlining delivery of internet video broadcasting
- **DST-Innovation Fund investment boosts collaborative research on real-time video broadcasting project**
- **Innovation Fund investment boosts collaborative research on real-time video broadcasting project**
Glossary

A

all-in-one-gateway: A device that provides multiple network features such as a router, modem, local area network (LAN) switch, firewall, and/or a wireless access point. Also see LAN.

anti-virus software: Software that checks a hard drive for viruses (harmful computer code) that may infect a computer.

B

BIOS: Basic Input/Output Services—the firmware code run by the server when first powered on. The BIOS prepares the server for operation and allows the server software to load, execute, and assume control of the server. This process is also known as booting up.

Browser window: A browser window is used to display web pages either on a web site or stored locally such as the server’s User’s Guide.

C

client computers: A client computer is a computer that accesses the server by the home network. This term also applies to computers using remote access to the server.

D

DHCP: Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol—the protocol used to assign IP addresses to network devices, such as computers. DHCP automatically assigns IP addresses to network devices; the assigned address can change over time. Also see IP address, Protocol, and Static IP Address.

Digital Living Network Alliance: A set of standards (that includes UPnP A/V) for sharing media between devices. PVConnect is DLNA compliant. Windows Media Connect is not. This compliance allows PVConnect to work with more DMRs.

digital rights management: Technology built into digital media, such as music and movies, that allows companies in charge of their copyrights to decide how and where media can be used.

DMR: Digital Media Receiver (DMR), Digital Media Adapter (DMA), Digital Media Player (DMP)—a consumer electronic device that communicates with the server and brings digital media streams—such as photos, music, or video—to your entertainment center.

DNS: Domain Name System—a server that associates network names with IP addresses. Also see IP address.

F

folder duplication: Folder duplication duplicates folders and files across multiple hard drives. If you enable folder duplication and one hard drive fails, you will not lose any files stored in a shared folder. Any folder that has folder duplication enabled uses twice the amount of server storage.
HTTPS: A secure HTTP connection. HTTP (HyperText Transfer Protocol) is the format used to transfer and send web page information across networks, on the Internet, and in help systems. HTTPS is an HTTP connection over encrypted Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) transport mechanism. Also see Protocol.

IP address: An IP (Internet Protocol) address is a number that uniquely identifies devices, such as computers, on a network.

LAN: Local area network—a small number of computers that are connected together in a small area, usually in the same building.

logical: A device, such as a partition named by the logic of a software system, regardless of its physical relationship to the system. For example, a computer with a single physical hard disk that contains two logical drives, C: and D:.

Map: Assigning a drive letter to the connection on a computer to access a shared folder on the server.

Mbps: Megabits per second.

Media streaming: Media streaming sends media—music, photos and video files—from the server to other devices that can play the media. The server includes functionality that allows media to stream to a Digital Media Adapter (DMA). Also see DMR.

NAT: Network Address Translation—Broadband routers use NAT technology to allow network components to share Internet access over a single IP address. Additionally, NAT acts like a firewall because the computers and other devices—including the server—on the network are given IP address that are non-routable (non-internet addresses). This masks the real IP addresses of your network components and keeps them from being seen outside the home. Also see IP address.

partition: A logical division of a physical hard disk. Partition data refers to the information contained within the divisions on the drive. For example, some computers are formatted with a C: and D: drive, both of which use the same physical hard drive.

password hint: A password hint helps you remember your password. The password hint can be seen by anybody who clicks the link to display it.

PECI: Platform Environment Control Interface, abbreviated as PECI, is a recent (introduced in 2006) technology used for thermal management in the Intel Core 2 Duo microprocessors. While previous thermal management technologies have made use of thermal diodes, PECI instead uses on-die digital thermal sensors (DTS). These sensors, after being calibrated at the factory, are able to provide digital data concerning processor temperature information. The PECI bus, allowing access to this data from chipset components, is a proprietary single-wire interface with a variable data transfer speed (from 2 kbit/s to 2 Mbit/s).

physical hard disk: The actual hard disk (hard drive) located in a device that stores files and data.
**port 80:** Usually, an HTTP client, such as a Web browser, initiates contact to a server through port 80. After contacting the server, the server sends back a response, such as a Photo Publisher page.

**Privilege level:** A level assigned by the user that decides what access levels are available to other users.

**Protocol:** The standard(s) of how computers communicate data with each other.

**R**

**router:** A device connected to your computer that joins two or more networks. For example, a router connects your local network to the Internet.

**S**

**SATA:** Serial Advanced Technology Attachment (or Serial ATA) is an interface standard that moves information to and from a storage device, such as a hard drive.

**shared folders:** A “share folder” means the same as a “share,” and you can use these terms interchangeably: A shared folder is a top-level folder that is shared on the network and stores other folders within it. For example, the Music shared folder can store other folders (called sub-folders). A subfolder might be named for a musician, such as Mark Knopfler.

**SMTP:** Simple Mail Transfer Protocol—The main protocol used to send email on the Internet, consisting of rules for how programs sending mail should interact with programs receiving mail.

**Static IP Address:** A number assigned to a device, such as a computer, on a network to be its permanent IP address. Also see IP address and DHCP.

**strong password:** A strong password must be at least 7 characters long and must fulfill three of the following four character criteria: uppercase characters, lowercase characters, numbers, and symbols (such as !, @, #, and so on.) Also see password hint.

**Sub-folders:** A folder within a folder or a shared folder.

**Subnet Mask:** Identifies the portion of the network IP address that can be used for subnetworks. Also see IP address.

**System drive:** The hard drive (or drive partition) containing the operating system.

**T**

**TB:** Terabyte—refers to a data storage capacity equal to approximately 1000 gigabytes.

**TCP/IP:** Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol. A set of communications protocols used to transmit data over networks. TCP provides for the establishment of connections and exchanges streams of data. IP specifies the format of the data. Also see IP address.

**TCP/IPv4:** TCP/IPv4 is the standard TCP/IP protocol in use today.

**TCP/IPv6:** TCP/IPv6 is the standard TCP/IP protocol used by Windows Vista. IPv6 main advantage is the increase in number of available addresses.

**U**

**UNC:** Uniform Naming Convention—identifies shared network devices, such as the server. It is a format for specifying the location of resources on a local-area network (LAN). It identifies each shared resource with a unique address in the following format: \server-name\sharedfolder-name. For example, \SERVER\software. Also see LAN.
**UPnP:** Universal Plug and Play—a networking protocol that allows for many different types of devices to interact with one another. UPnP is the protocol used by media streaming.

**WAP:** Wireless Access Point—a device, such as a wireless router, that connects wireless communication devices together to form a wireless network. A WAP often connects to a wired network, and can relay data between wireless devices and wired devices.

**Web browser:** An application used to access information on networks, on the internet, and in help systems. Common web browsers include Internet Explorer, Netscape, and Firefox.

**WEP:** Wired Equivalent Privacy—a protocol that encrypts data on a wireless system for security.

**WPA:** Wi-Fi Protected Access—a technology that allows for increased security with wireless networks.
# Index

## Chapter 14.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3gp</th>
<th>125</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>A</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aac</td>
<td>89, 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>About Hardware Warning Messages</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>About HP Add-ins</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ac3</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accesses</td>
<td>39, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP MediaSmart Server</td>
<td>39, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal SATA Drive</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Computers</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Installing</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Privileges</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aiff</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Album</td>
<td>89, 171, 193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
<td>171, 193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Album Missing Photos</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allow</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPS</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asf</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audio</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audio Formats</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic Windows Updates</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Available Port</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVI</td>
<td>89, 125, 132, 143</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Backup</th>
<th>60, 205</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HP MediaSmart Server</td>
<td>60, 205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performing</td>
<td>60, 205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backup Disk Size</td>
<td>60, 205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backup Disk Status</td>
<td>60, 205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar Pulsating Aqua White</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Before Media Collector</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bmp</td>
<td>125, 132, 172, 193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonjour Computers</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Browse button</td>
<td>39, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select</td>
<td>39, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSD License</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## C

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Check</th>
<th>39, 80</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Updates</td>
<td>39, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Checkboxes</td>
<td>172, 193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>using</td>
<td>172, 193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose Backup Disk</td>
<td>60, 205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Client computer</td>
<td>39, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Recovery</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Requirements</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computers &amp; Backup</td>
<td>59, 86, 204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restoring</td>
<td>59, 204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Configure</td>
<td>39, 60, 80, 205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Machine</td>
<td>60, 205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Configure HP Media Collector General Settings</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Configure HP MediaSmart Software Update</td>
<td>39, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Configure Mac Client</td>
<td>60, 205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Configure Media Collector</td>
<td>91, 94, 97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photos</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Videos</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Configure PVConnect</td>
<td>128, 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Streaming Media</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Configure Remote Access</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Configuring Windows Update</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connect As</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact</td>
<td>9, 244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>firewall</td>
<td>9, 244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control Center application</td>
<td>60, 205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Converted Videos Folder</td>
<td>113, 114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copied</td>
<td>39, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Server</td>
<td>39, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copyright</td>
<td>283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
<td>60, 205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Folder</td>
<td>60, 205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defaults</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Media Adapter</td>
<td>86, 114, 116, 125, 132, 155, 263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>stream</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Media Player</td>
<td>125, 155, 263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Media Receiver</td>
<td>125, 155, 158, 263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Media Server</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Backup</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLAC</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flickr</td>
<td>175, 176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flickr Login Page</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLV</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folders View</td>
<td>139, 143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forbidden Error Message</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format Compatibility</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frob</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Resolution</td>
<td>112, 116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Get Certificate</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gif</td>
<td>89, 125, 132, 172, 193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guest Account</td>
<td>112, 264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hard Drive Light</td>
<td>258, 259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardware Status</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardware Tab</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Indicator Codes</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health LED Behavior</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Help systems</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home network</td>
<td>39, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Server Connector Software</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP</td>
<td>39, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP Media Collector</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP Media Collector Default Settings</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP Media Collector Features</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP MediaSmart Server 5, 7, 9, 28, 39, 80, 86, 89, 125, 132, 244, 263</td>
<td>Install Wizard 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Issue</td>
<td>Pages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Installing</td>
<td>9, 20, 28, 31, 39, 80, 244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Computers</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Features</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Computer</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP MediaSmart Server</td>
<td>9, 20, 28, 244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Features</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Software</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows Home Server Connector</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal SATA Drive</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Removing</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet Explorer 6.0</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet Protocol</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IP 7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPhone application</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPhones</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPods</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITunes</td>
<td>20, 89, 94, 98, 130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Settings</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITunes Frequently Asked Questions</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jpeg</td>
<td>172, 193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jpg</td>
<td>89, 125, 132, 172, 193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Launch Time Machine</td>
<td>60, 205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learn</td>
<td>9, 244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lights</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Link</td>
<td>39, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>uninstall</td>
<td>39, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locating</td>
<td>9, 244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index</td>
<td>Page Numbers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media streaming</td>
<td>114, 116, 153, 155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MediaSmart Photo Viewer</td>
<td>172, 193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MediaSmart Server</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Windows Home Server</td>
<td>39, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Windows Home Server update</td>
<td>39, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MiscUtil</td>
<td>291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJPEG</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobile devices</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobile Resolution</td>
<td>112, 116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mov</td>
<td>89, 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mp1</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP2</td>
<td>89, 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mp3</td>
<td>89, 125, 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mp4</td>
<td>125, 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mpa</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mpe</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPEG</td>
<td>89, 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPEG-1</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPEG-2</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPEG-2-T-S</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPEG-4</td>
<td>112, 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mpg</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mpg/mpeg</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS</td>
<td>89, 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Configuration</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Collection Status</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Duplication</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Formats</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Organization</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Source</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naming</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP MediaSmart Server</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NET 2.0</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netscape</td>
<td>132, 267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network Connection Issues</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network Connection Light Blinking Aqua White</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network Connection Light Off</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network Health</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network Health Light</td>
<td>9, 244, 265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network NetBIOS Properties Check</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network Places</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add Shared Folders</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network Requirements</td>
<td>5, 267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Networks</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Additions</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Next</td>
<td>39, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notifications</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Obtain DNS server address</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ogg</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Online Support</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Links</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optimum Data Throughput Speeds</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organization Options</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output Services</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Password hint</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC Restore Disc</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCM</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pct</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photo Caption</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photo Publisher</td>
<td>167, 172, 175, 176, 177, 185, 186, 193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photo Viewer</td>
<td>197, 199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photo Viewer Home Page</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photos</td>
<td>77, 139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photos Uploading</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picasa</td>
<td>172, 185, 193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picasa Logon</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picture Formats</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pictures</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pla</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Player</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Playlist</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Playlist Formats</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Playlists</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Png</td>
<td>125, 132, 172, 193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Podcasts</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Consumption</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Management</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power-On Indicator</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Specifications</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Progress bar</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PureMVC</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PVConnect</td>
<td>77, 125, 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PVConnect Features</td>
<td>125, 158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PVConnect File Formats</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Readme</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulatory Statements</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remote Access</td>
<td>86, 116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remote Media Streaming</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remote Streaming</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remote video</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Removing</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External USB Drive</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Removing Drives</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacing</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Drive</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rollback</td>
<td>39, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP Software Click</td>
<td>39, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rolling Back Mac Clients</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Router</td>
<td>240, 242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SATA</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search button</td>
<td>39, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select</td>
<td>39, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secure Connection Failed</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SecurityCenter</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select</td>
<td>39, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Browse button</td>
<td>39, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search button</td>
<td>39, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select file</td>
<td>39, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select Photos</td>
<td>172, 193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serial ATA</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serial Number</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Server</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software firewalls</td>
<td>9, 244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Server</td>
<td>7, 39, 80, 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Installation Disc</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connecting</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>copied</td>
<td>39, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Song Selection</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Server bar</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Static IP Address</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Server Location</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stop Sharing</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Server Low on Space</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TwonkyMedia</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Server Not Showing Up on Your DMR</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stream DRM Content</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Server Password</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Streaming</td>
<td>7, 125, 131, 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setting</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Media Adapter</td>
<td>7, 125, 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Server Recovery</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iTunes</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>performing</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support Tab</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Server Recovery Disc</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supported File Formats</td>
<td>89, 155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Server Solution</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supported Operating Systems</td>
<td>6, 267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Server Storage</td>
<td>86, 219, 229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expanding</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCP/IP</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Server's Health Indicator Light Red</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCP/IPv4</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Settings</td>
<td>39, 80, 130, 263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tif</td>
<td>89, 125, 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iTunes</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Machine</td>
<td>60, 205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Share folder</td>
<td>64, 86, 129, 264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Configuring</td>
<td>60, 205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shared Folders on Server</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dedicated</td>
<td>60, 205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharing</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Machine System Preferences</td>
<td>60, 205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skipped Files</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Protection Service</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sleep Now button</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcoding</td>
<td>116, 154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sleep Time</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer Failure</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slideshow</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TV</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slideshow View</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TwonkyMedia</td>
<td>114, 129, 154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smithfamily.HPhome.com</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stop Sharing</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snapfish</td>
<td>172, 193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Types</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snapfish Logon</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>U</strong></td>
<td><strong>V</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uninstall 39, 80</td>
<td>Vdr 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>link 39, 80</td>
<td>Version 39, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Update 39, 80</td>
<td><strong>W</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uninstall HP MediaSmart Server 213</td>
<td><strong>W</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uninterruptible Power Supply 244</td>
<td>UPS 244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unresponsive 257</td>
<td>allow 244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Update Client Computers 39, 80</td>
<td>Video codec 112, 116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Update Copied 39, 80</td>
<td>Video Conversion 97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manually Install 39, 80</td>
<td>Video Converter 112, 116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Updating 9, 39, 80, 131, 244</td>
<td>Video Conversion 97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check 39, 80</td>
<td>Video File Types 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manually Check 39, 80</td>
<td>Video files 77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Windows Home Server 39, 80</td>
<td>Video Formats 125, 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uninstall 39, 80</td>
<td>Video Resolution 116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows Home Server 39, 80</td>
<td>Video streaming 116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Your Firewall’s Trusted Program List 9, 244</td>
<td>Videos 132, 143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vob 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPnP 125, 155</td>
<td>Warranty and Support 275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPS 244</td>
<td>Wav 89, 125, 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Web 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URL 132, 242</td>
<td>Web Media Streamer 132, 133, 139, 143, 149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB 244</td>
<td>Selection Bar 143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wi-Fi Protected Access 7, 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use 39, 80</td>
<td>Windows Client 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP MediaSmart 39, 80</td>
<td>Windows Firewall 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Used 132</td>
<td>Windows Home Server 39, 80, 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>access information 132</td>
<td>updating 39, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User account 32, 67, 86, 112, 113</td>
<td>Windows Home Server Connector 20, 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User’s Guide 86</td>
<td>install 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows Home Server Connector Setup</td>
<td>Windows Server Console 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>window</td>
<td>Wired Equivalent Privacy  7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>loaded</td>
<td>Wireless Network Connection 240, 267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows Home Server Console</td>
<td>Wireless Support 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1, 39, 57, 80, 263</td>
<td>Wma 89, 125, 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opening</td>
<td>WM-DRM 10 Licensed Technology 275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows Home Server Console Help</td>
<td>WMV 89, 125, 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39, 80, 258</td>
<td>Wpl 89, 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows Home Server Settings window</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94, 97</td>
<td>Xbox 360 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows Home Server Tabs</td>
<td>Xvid 112, 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows Homer Server</td>
<td>Yahoo ASTRA Components 299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132</td>
<td>Your Firewall's Trusted Program List 9, 244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows Media Connect</td>
<td>77, 125, 154, 158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows Media Connect File Compatibility 125</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMV 89, 125, 132</td>
<td>Wpl 89, 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wma 89, 125, 132</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMV 89, 125, 132</td>
<td>Xbox 360 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wpl 89, 125</td>
<td>Xvid 112, 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMV 89, 125, 132</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Yahoo ASTRA Components 299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Your Firewall's Trusted Program List 9, 244</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>